

A**A-F PUBLIC SAFETY FACTORS**

Generally, § 23.13.D.1

ABUSE

Defined, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.3.a

ACCOMPLICE LIABILITY

Corroboration, § 11.6.E.2

Evidence, § 11.6

Intentionally aiding crime, § 11.6.A

Jury instructions, § 11.6.A

Statements of co-defendant, § 11.6.B

Sentencing, § 11.6.D

Standard of proof, § 11.6.A

Statements by accomplice, § 11.6.B

Statements of co-defendant, § 11.6.B

Vicarious liability, § 11.6.E

Victims of criminal sexual conduct, § 11.6.E

ACCOMPLICE TESTIMONY

Grand juries, corroboration, § 1.10.B

Trial, jury instructions, § 10.18.J.9

ACCOMPLICES

Competence as witnesses, co-defendants and accomplices,
§ 10.10.C.10

ACCUSED'S BODY

Search warrants, real or physical evidence from body, § 1.8

ACQUITTAL

Motion for judgment of acquittal

Grounds, § 10.14.B

Hearing, § 10.14.D

When allowed, § 10.14.C

Motion for post-verdict judgment of acquittal, § 12.2

Hearing, § 12.2.B

When allowed, § 12.2.A

ADJUDICATION

When conviction occurs, § 13.2

ADMINISTRATIVE SEARCHES

Generally, § 1.7

Area inspections, § 1.7.A

Arson investigations, § 1.7.B

Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, closely regulated
industry exception, § 8.4.K.1

ADULT FUGITIVES

Extradition, §§ 17.1 to 17.3

AFFIDAVITS

Corroboration, probable cause, § 1.4.E

Motion for new trial

Opposing affidavits, § 12.1.C.2.a

Reply affidavits, § 12.1.C.2.a

Probable cause, search warrants, § 1.4

Restitution request, § 14.2.A

Search warrants

Information unlawfully obtained, § 1.1.D

Probable cause, § 1.4

Sufficiency for, § 1.3

Sentencing proceedings, restitution affidavits, § 13.4.C.2

AGGRAVATED SENTENCES. See also BLAKELY RULE ON AGGRAVATED SENTENCING

Domestic violence, § 22.5.E

Extended jurisdiction juvenile (EJJ), notice of intent to seek
aggravated sentence, § 23.12.G

AIDING AN OFFENDER

Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.15

AIDING AND ABETTING

Intentionally aiding and abetting, elements, § 10.18.J.10

ALCOHOL

Chemical use assessment, presentence investigation, § 13.1.B.2.b

Expert witnesses, fetal alcohol syndrome, § 11.9.A.2.e

Field sobriety tests, driving while impaired (DWI), § 20.2.B

Impeachment, intoxication and drug use, § 11.7.E

ALL CRIMINAL PROSECUTIONS

Defined, § 10.2.A.1.b

ALL PERSONS ON PREMISES SEARCH

Generally, § 1.4.G

ALTERNATIVE PERPETRATOR

Generally, § 11.5

Admissibility, § 11.5.B

Purpose of evidence, § 11.5.A

Reverse-*Spreigl* vs. alternative perpetrator evidence, § 11.5.C

Alternative perpetrator evidence, § 11.5.C.1

Reverse-*Spreigl* evidence, § 11.5.C.2

AMBIGUITY

Defendant rights, vagueness and overbreadth, § 7.13.F

Search warrants, description, § 1.5.E

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT OF 1990 (ADA)

Interpreters, § 5.2.B

ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER

Defined, § 24.2.B.3

ANIMAL CRUELTY

Generally, §§ 24.1 to 24.10

Animal seizure, § 24.5

Warrant exceptions, § 24.5.A

Charging statutes, § 24.3.A

Control or charge of animal, § 24.3.A.3

Cruelty, § 24.3.A.2

Cruelty enhancements, § 24.3.A.2

Food, water, and shelter, § 24.3.A.3

Preventing bad results, § 24.3.A.3

Providing necessary conditions, § 24.3.A.3

Torture, § 24.3.A.1

Circumstantial evidence, examples, § 24.8.B

Cockfighting, engaging in, § 24.8.B

Computerized records, § 24.8.D.7

Special hearsay rule, § 24.8.D.8

Cruelty-related crimes

Assaulting or harming police horse, § 24.6.B.7

Bestiality, § 24.6.B.1

Chasing wildlife, § 24.6.B.9

Cruelty to regulated animals, § 24.6.B.5

Dogs and cats in motor vehicles, § 24.6.B.4

Domestic Abuse Act, § 24.6.B.2

- Exposing domestic animals to disease, § 24.6.B.8
- Hunting out of season, § 24.6.B.10
- Inhumane and intentional acts, § 24.6.B.10
- Killing or harming public safety dog, § 24.6.B.6
- Pet and Companion Animal Welfare Act, § 24.6.B.3
- Sexual abuse of animals, § 24.6.B.1
- Traps and snares improperly used, § 24.6.B.10
- Data collection, National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS), § 24.10.A
- Definitions, § 24.2.B
 - Animal, § 24.2.B.1
 - Animal control officer, § 24.2.B.3
 - Commercial breeder, § 24.3.C.3
 - Cruelty, § 24.2.B.2
 - Great bodily harm, § 24.2.B.6
 - Impure and unwholesome milk, § 24.2.B.7
 - Pet and Companion Animal Welfare Act, § 24.6.B.3.a
 - Pet or companion animal, § 24.2.B.4
 - Service animal, § 24.2.B.5
 - Substantial bodily harm, § 24.2.B.6
 - Torture, § 24.2.B.2
- Disclosure of confidential information
 - Non-government veterinary clinic or hospital, § 24.7.A.2
 - State agency records, § 24.7.A.1
- Disposal of animals, § 24.4.D
- Disposition of animal, § 24.5.C
- Enforcement authorities, § 24.2.C
 - Humane societies and agents authority, § 24.2.C.2
 - Peace officer authority, § 24.2.C.1
 - Powers and duties, § 24.2.C.3
 - Veterinarians, § 24.2.C.4
- Evidentiary issues at trial
 - Authentication, § 24.8.D.2
 - Authenticity vs. authentication, § 24.8.D.3
 - Chain of custody, § 24.8.D.9
 - Computerized records, § 24.8.D.7
 - Computerized records special hearsay rule, § 24.8.D.8
 - Exhibit categories, § 24.8.D.1
 - Foundation adequacy, § 24.8.D.4
 - Photographic evidence, § 24.8.D.5
 - Veterinary records, § 24.8.D.6
- Expert witnesses
 - Admissibility of expert reports, § 24.8.C.10
 - Admissibility of opinion evidence, § 24.8.C.14
 - Admissibility of veterinarian investigative reports, § 24.8.C.11
 - Basis and disclosure, § 24.8.C.6
 - Basis for own opinion, § 24.8.C.7
 - Degree of certainty, § 24.8.C.8
 - Expert vs. lay opinion, § 24.8.C.13
 - Form of testimony, § 24.8.C.5
 - Foundational reliability, § 24.8.C.4
 - Helpfulness of testimony, § 24.8.C.3
 - Qualifications, § 24.8.C.2
 - Subject matter of testimony, § 24.8.C.1
 - Ultimate issue opinion, § 24.8.C.9
 - Use of expert report at trial, § 24.8.C.12
- Forms, jury instructions, § 24.8.A.3
- Hearing, purpose, § 24.5.B.1.b
- History and scope, § 24.1
- Investigations, § 24.4.C
 - Inventory of seizures, § 24.4.C
- Jury instructions
 - Benchbook provisions, § 24.8.A.2
 - Blueprint, § 24.8.A.3
 - Pattern instructions, § 24.8.A.1
- Juvenile offenders, resources, § 24.10.C
- Link: animal and human violence, § 24.10.B
 - Child abuse and neglect, § 24.10.B.2
 - Domestic violence, § 24.10.B.1
 - Elder abuse, § 24.10.B.3
 - Other violent crimes, § 24.10.B.4
 - Resources, § 24.10.B
- Notice of hearing, contents, § 24.5.B.1.a
- Order of investigation and search warrant, application, § 24.4.B
- Penalties, § 24.3.B
 - Death or bodily harm to pet or companion animal, § 24.3.B.3
 - Harm to any animal, § 24.3.B.1
 - Harm to service animal, § 24.3.B.4
 - Substantial bodily harm to pet or companion animal, § 24.3.B.2
- Pretrial issues, § 24.7
 - Disclosure of confidential information, § 24.7.A
 - Non-government veterinary clinic or hospital, § 24.7.A.2
 - Pretrial examination of animal, § 24.7.B
- Report of animal cruelty, § 24.4.A
- Restitution
 - Crime victim restitution, § 24.9.C.1
 - Harming a service animal, § 24.9.C.3
 - Restitution for public safety dog, § 24.9.C.2
- Search and investigation, § 24.4.C
- Search warrants, mandates vs. discretion of court, § 24.4.E
- Seizure procedure, § 24.5.B
 - Notice and hearing, § 24.5.B.1
 - Return of animal, § 24.5.B.1.c
 - Voluntary surrender of animal, § 24.5.B.2
- Sentencing issues, § 24.9
 - Costs of care, § 24.9.D
 - Restitution, § 24.9.C
 - Sentencing conditions, § 24.9.B
 - Unranked offenses, § 24.9.A
- Special crimes, § 24.3.C
 - Animal fighting, § 24.3.C.1
 - Chapter 343 crimes list, § 24.3.C.3
 - Transporting animals, § 24.3.C.2
- Statutory authority, cruelty-related crimes, § 24.6.A
- Statutory offenses, § 24.2.A
- Sufficiency of evidence, § 24.8.B
- Torture
 - Justification, § 24.3.A.1.a
 - Killing without justification, § 24.3.A.1.a
 - Vagueness challenges, § 24.3.A.1.b
- Trial, § 24.8
 - Evidentiary issues, § 24.8.D
 - Expert witnesses, § 24.8.C
 - Jury instructions, § 24.8.A
 - Sufficiency of evidence, § 24.8.B

Warrant exceptions for seizure

- Community caretaking, § 24.5.A.1
- Exigent circumstances, § 24.5.A.1
- Plain view, § 24.5.A.2
- Plain view doctrine, § 24.5.A.2

ANIMALS

- Animal fighting, § 24.3.C.1
- Chapter 343 crimes list, § 24.3.C.3
- Definitions
 - Animal, § 24.2.B.1
 - Animal control officer, § 24.2.B.3
 - Animal cruelty, § 24.2.B
 - Pet or companion animal, § 24.2.B.4
 - Service animal, § 24.2.B.5
- Pet and companion vs. intended for slaughter, § 24.2.B.1
- Transporting animals, § 24.3.C.2

ANIMATION

- Generally, § 11.16
- Admissibility as evidence, § 11.16.A
- Foundation for animation, § 11.16.B

ANONYMOUS TIPS

- Corroboration
 - Probable cause, § 1.4.E
 - Wiretapping warrants, § 1.10.B
- Source of information, investigative stops and searches, § 8.4.D.7.b

ANTICIPATORY SEARCH WARRANTS, § 1.3.D

- Generally, § 1.3.D

APPEALS

- Double jeopardy, attachment of jeopardy, § 7.13.A.1.c.iii
- Extradition, writ of habeas corpus, § 17.1.D.3
- Plea agreement conditions, waiver of right to appeal, § 9.4.C
- Prosecutor appeal, sentence imposition rules and procedures, § 13.4.D.7
- Right to counsel, appeals and post-conviction proceedings, § 16.7
- Writ of habeas corpus, extradition, § 17.1.D.3

APPEARANCE IN COURT

- Advise defendant of charge
 - Charge by complaint, § 3.3.A.1
 - Misdemeanor complaint, § 3.3.A.1.b
- Appearance by ITV
 - Felonies, gross misdemeanors, and misdemeanors, § 3.1.F.1
 - First appearance, § 3.1.F
 - Petty misdemeanors, § 3.1.F.2
- Arrests by warrant
 - Exclusions, § 3.4.D.2
 - Juveniles, § 3.4.D.3
 - 36-hour rule, § 3.4.D
 - Time computation, § 3.4.D.1
- Booking order, misdemeanors, § 3.3.B.1
- Defendant rights, misdemeanor right to representation, § 3.3.C.1
- First appearance, §§ 3.1 to 3.5, 3.12
 - Advise defendant of charge, § 3.3.A
 - Advise defendant of rights, § 3.3.C
 - Appearance by ITV, § 3.1.F
 - Appoint counsel, § 3.3.D
 - Arraignment, § 3.1.E

- Arraignment date, § 3.3.H
- Attachment of right to counsel, § 3.10
- Bail/release conditions, § 3.3.G
- Booking order, § 3.3.B
- Challenge to personal jurisdiction, § 3.3.F.3
- Compelled production of bodily fluids, § 3.3.B.2
- Conditions of release, § 3.3.J
- Entry of plea, § 3.3.F
- Extension of time for first appearance, § 7.6.B.1
- Felonies and gross misdemeanors, § 3.1.A
- Indictment, § 3.1.D
- Misdemeanor motions, § 3.3.E
- Misdemeanors, § 3.1.B
- Petty misdemeanors, § 3.1.C
- Probation revocation, § 15.2
- Purpose, § 3.3
- Record, § 3.2
- Set next court appearance, § 3.3.I
- 36-hour rule, § 3.4, § 3.4.A
- Timing, § 3.5

Hearings, request for in-person hearing, § 3.1.F.3

Record, misdemeanor guilty plea, § 3.2

36-hour rule

- Adult vs. juvenile time computation, § 3.4.B.1
- Arrests by warrant, § 3.4.D
- Delay, § 3.4.F, § 3.5.D
- Examples, § 3.4.B.2
- Excluded legal holidays, § 3.4.B.3
- Exclusions, § 3.4.B.1.a
- Extension in exceptional cases, § 3.5.D.3
- Extensions for cause, § 3.4.B.4
- Misdemeanor arrests, § 3.4.C
- Misdemeanor release, § 3.5.D.4
- Rationale, § 3.5.C
- Warrantless arrests, § 3.4.B

Timing

- Arrest by warrant, § 3.5.A
- Warrantless arrest, § 3.5.B

APPLICATION FOR REQUISITION

Defined, extradition, § 17.1.B

APPOINTMENT OF COUNSEL. *See also* RIGHT TO COUNSEL

- Generally, §§ 3.6 to 3.11
- Attachment of right, § 3.7
 - Advisory counsel, § 3.7.D.1.d.ii
 - Continuance, § 3.7.D.1.d.v
 - Continuing right, § 3.7.D.1.d.i
 - Excluded stages, § 3.7.C.2
 - Express waiver of counsel, § 3.7.D.1
 - Felonies and gross misdemeanors, § 3.7.A
 - Forfeiture of counsel, § 3.7.D.3
 - Included stages, § 3.7.C.1
 - Misdemeanors and petty misdemeanors, § 3.7.B
 - Particular stages, § 3.7.C
 - Pro se denial, § 3.7.D.1.d.iv
 - Rejecting waiver, § 3.7.D.1.d.iii
 - Relinquishment of right, § 3.7.D
 - Waiver by conduct, § 3.7.D.2

Defendant rights, state and federal constitutional rights, § 3.6
 Effective assistance of counsel, court obligations, § 3.9
 First appearance, § 3.3.D
 Minnesota Constitution, defendant rights, §§ 3.6 to 3.11
 Services other than counsel, § 3.11
 Sixth Amendment, defendant rights, §§ 3.6 to 3.11
 Standard of indigency, § 3.8
 Appointment conditions, § 3.8.B
 Change of circumstances, § 3.8.C
 Financial statement, § 3.8.A

ARRAIGNMENT

First appearance, § 3.1.E
 Arraignment date, § 3.3.H

ARREST

Defined, extradition, § 17.1.C.1.d

ARREST BY WARRANT

Appearance in court
 36-hour rule, § 3.4.D
 Timing, § 3.5.A

ARSON INVESTIGATIONS

Administrative searches, § 1.7.B

ASYLUM STATE

Defined, extradition, § 17.1.B

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

Generally, § 11.11.C
 Ineffective assistance of counsel, post-conviction remedies,
 § 16.3.F.2
 Matters covered, § 11.11.C.5.b
 Matters not covered, § 11.11.C.5.a
 Requirements, § 11.11.C.1
 Scope of coverage, § 11.11.C.5
 Source of privilege, § 11.11.C.2
 Violation of privilege, § 11.11.C.7
 Waiver of privilege, § 11.11.C.6
 When privilege attaches, § 11.11.C.4

ATTORNEY-CLIENT RELATIONSHIP

Appointment of counsel, §§ 3.6 to 3.11
 Attachment of right to counsel, § 3.7
 Attorney-client privilege, § 11.11.C
 In camera hearings, removal of attorney, § 6.9.B.4
 Effective assistance of counsel, § 3.9 (*See also* EFFECTIVE
 ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL)
 Indigent defendants, § 3.8 (*See also* INDIGENT DEFENDANTS)
 Initial appearance, § 3.10
 Prior restraints, orders restricting public access, § 6.10.B

ATTORNEY DISCIPLINE

In camera hearings, § 6.9.B.4

ATTORNEY OFFICES

Search warrants, probable cause standard, § 1.4

ATTORNEYS

Witnesses, competence, § 10.10.C.6

AUDIO RECORDINGS

Courtroom control, visual and audio recordings in courtroom,
 § 10.6.E

AUTHENTICATION

Evidentiary issues at trial, animal cruelty, § 24.8.D.2
 Foundation for admitting evidence, § 11.17

AUTOMOBILE STOPS. *See* MOTOR VEHICLES**B****BAIL**

Amount, § 3.17
 Determination factors, § 3.17.B
 Felony and gross misdemeanor DWI, § 3.17.C
 Maximum for misdemeanors and gross misdemeanors,
 § 3.17.A
 Bail bonds, § 3.19
 Domestic violence, § 22.3
 Bail and conditional release orders, § 3.20.B
 Extradition
 After governor rendition warrant issues, § 17.1.C.2.c
 Before governor rendition warrant issues, § 17.1.C.1.g
 First appearance, bail/release conditions, § 3.3.G
 Options for sentencing, bail deposit, § 13.4.E.5
 Payment and deposit, § 3.18
 Prerelease investigation, failure to consider release without bail,
 § 3.13.A.2
 Pretrial release, bail and other conditions, §§ 3.12 to 3.19
 Procedures, § 3.18
 Prohibitions, § 3.16
 Cash-only bail, § 3.16.B
 Excessive bail, § 3.16.A
 Witnesses, securing attendance, § 10.10.A.7

BAIL BONDS

Generally, § 3.19
 Forfeiture, § 3.19.B
 Reinstatement of forfeited bond, § 3.19.C
 Release on bond, § 3.19.A

BANKRUPTCY

Options for sentencing, impact of bankruptcy, § 13.4.E.10

BATSON CHALLENGES

Jury selection, § 10.8.B.6
 Remedies, § 10.8.B.6.c
 Scope of protections, § 10.8.B.6.b
 Three-step analysis, § 10.8.B.6.a

BATTERED CHILD/WOMAN SYNDROME

Expert witnesses, ultimate question, § 11.9.A.2.d
Frye-Mack test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.xi
 Mental illness or cognitive impairment as defense, expert
 testimony on mental state, § 11.18.H.3

BENCH TRIAL. *See* COURT TRIAL**BIAS OR PREJUDICE**

Cross-examination
 Limitations, § 11.7.B.4
 Prohibiting, § 11.7.B.3
 Impeachment, extrinsic evidence to show, § 11.7.B.3
 Prohibiting cross-examination, standard of review, § 11.7.B.3
 Recusal by judge, right to impartial judge, § 18.4.B

BIOLOGICAL SPECIMENS

- Accused's body, real or physical evidence from, § 1.8
- Defendant disclosure by court order, identification procedures, § 6.3.B.1
- Prosecutor cooperation, nontestimonial evidence from defendant, § 6.2.C.7
- Search incident to lawful arrest, § 8.4.C.21
- Sexual assault, discovery and pretrial issues, § 21.2.D
- Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, evanescent evidence from accused's body, § 8.4.H

BLAKELY NOTICE

- Prosecutor disclosure, § 6.2.A.6

BLAKELY PROCEEDINGS

- Corroboration, accomplice testimony, § 10.18.J.9
- Trial, § 10.17

BLAKELY RULE ON AGGRAVATED SENTENCING

- Generally, § 13.6
- Application of *Blakely* to enhancements and departures, § 13.6.D
 - Criminal history components of guidelines, § 13.6.D.1
 - Juvenile certification, § 13.6.D.5
 - Mitigated departures not affected, § 13.6.D.6
 - Review of conditional release statutes after *Blakely*, § 13.6.D.4
 - Statutory sentencing enhancements, § 13.6.D.3
- Criminal history components of guidelines
 - Counting out-of-state offenses as adult convictions, § 13.6.D.1.c
 - Custody status, § 13.6.D.1.a
 - Juvenile criminal history points, § 13.6.D.1.b
- Effective date of procedures, § 13.6.B
 - Criminal rules of procedure enactments, § 13.6.B.3
 - New constitutional criminal procedure rule, § 13.6.B.1
 - Retroactive application, § 13.6.B.1
 - Statutory enactments, § 13.6.B.2
- Heinous crimes, § 13.6.E
 - Application of law, § 13.6.E.3
 - Juvenile offenders, § 13.6.E.2
 - Statutory provisions, § 13.6.E.1
- Procedure for seeking aggravated sentence, § 13.6.C
 - Admission or waiver of rights to jury on aggravating factors, § 13.6.C.3.a
 - Application in *Lothenbach* trials, § 13.6.C.4.a
 - Application of rules of evidence, § 13.6.C.5.a
 - Motion for insufficiency of evidence, § 13.6.C.5
 - Motion for new trial, § 13.6.C.7
 - Notice, § 13.6.C.1
 - Omnibus hearing, § 13.6.C.2
 - Rights advisory, plea petition, and waiver, § 13.6.C.3
 - Stipulated facts trial, § 13.6.C.4
 - Verdict, § 13.6.C.6
 - Waiver of right to jury trial standard, § 13.6.C.7.a
- Retroactive application
 - Aggravated departure following probation revocation, § 13.6.B.1.b
 - Direct but not collateral review, § 13.6.B.1.a
 - Review of conditional release statutes after *Blakely*
 - Term based on criminal sexual conduct, § 13.6.D.4.a
 - Term based on level III sex offender status, § 13.6.D.4.c

- Term based on patterned sex offender, § 13.6.D.4.b
- Statutory maximum defined, § 13.6.A
- Statutory sentencing enhancements
 - Benefit of gang enhancement, § 13.6.D.3.a
 - Career criminal offender enhancement, § 13.6.D.3.b
 - Dangerous offender statute, § 13.6.D.3.c
 - Dangerous weapons and firearms statute, § 13.6.D.3.d
 - Sex trafficking, § 13.6.D.3.e

BLOOD ALCOHOL. See also CHEMICAL TESTING

- Exigent circumstances, alcohol concentration tests, § 8.4.G.5
- Impeachment, intoxication and drug use, § 11.7.E
- Preliminary breath test, driving while impaired (DWI), § 20.2.C
- Search warrants, exceptions to warrant requirement, § 1.8.B.1

BLOOD SAMPLES

- Accused's body, real or physical evidence from, § 1.8

BLOOD-SPATTER ANALYSIS

- Scientific evidence, judicial notice, § 11.8.A.2

BOATS

- Animal cruelty, chasing wildlife, § 24.6.B.9

BODILY INTEGRITY

- Accused's body, real or physical evidence from, § 1.8

BORDER SEARCHES

- Investigative stops and searches, length and scope of detention, § 8.4.D.9.c

BREATH TESTS

- Frye-Mack* test
 - DWI breath-testing instrument, § 11.8.A.1.c.xiv
 - Infrared breath tests, § 11.8.A.1.c.iii

BUCCAL SWABS

- Search warrants, real or physical evidence from accused's body, § 1.8.C

C**CAREER OFFENDERS**

- Felony sentencing under the guidelines, dangerous and repeat felony offenders, § 13.5.E.5.a.ii
- Statutory sentencing enhancements, career criminal offender enhancement, § 13.6.D.3.b

CARNALLY KNOW

- Defined, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.1

CARROLL/ROSS DOCTRINE

- Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, automobile exception, § 8.4.I

CELL PHONES

- Cell-site location information (CSLI), *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.xv

CELL-SITE LOCATION INFORMATION (CSLI)

- Frye-Mack* test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.xv

CERTIFICATION FOR ADULT PROSECUTION

- Generally, § 23.13
- Blakely* application, § 23.13.F
- Conviction for noncertified offense, § 23.13.G
- Initiation, § 23.13.A

- Minimum age, § 23.13
- Nonpresumptive certification, § 23.13.C
- Presumptive certification, § 23.13.B
 - Adults charged with juvenile offenses, § 23.13.B.4
 - Burdens of proof, § 23.13.B.2
 - Factors, § 23.13.B.1
 - First-degree murder, § 23.13.B.5
 - Self-incrimination rights, § 23.13.B.3
- Public safety factors, § 23.13.D
 - A-F Public Safety Factors, § 23.13.D.1
 - Adequacy of programming/punishment in juvenile system, § 23.13.D.2.e
 - Child's programming history, § 23.13.D.2.d
 - Culpability of child, § 23.13.D.2.b
 - Dispositional options for child, § 23.13.D.2.f
 - Prior record of delinquency, § 23.13.D.2.c
 - Seriousness of offense, § 23.13.D.2.a
 - Weighing factors, § 23.13.D.2
- Rules of evidence application, § 23.13.E

CHARACTER AND REPUTATION OF WITNESS

- Impeachment, § 11.7.C
 - Credibility attacks, § 11.7.C.1
 - Sexual conduct, § 11.7.C.3
 - Specific instances of conduct, § 11.7.C.2
- Sexual conduct
 - Confrontation challenge, § 11.7.C.3.c
 - Procedure, § 11.7.C.3.b
 - Proper circumstances for use, § 11.7.C.3.a
 - When used, § 11.7.C.3.d
- Specific instances of conduct
 - Collateral criminal conduct, § 11.7.C.2.a
 - Deceptive interrogation, § 11.7.C.2.b
 - Use of extrinsic evidence, § 11.7.C.2.c

CHARACTER EVIDENCE

- Generally, § 11.4
- Accused character, § 11.4.A
 - Character in issue, § 11.4.A.1
 - Credibility vs. character, § 11.4.A.1
 - Jury instruction, § 11.4.A.3
 - Methods of proving, § 11.4.A.2
 - Personal opinion testimony, § 11.4.A.2.b
 - Procedure, § 11.4.A.1
 - Profile evidence, § 11.4.A.2.c
 - Reputation testimony, § 11.4.A.2.a
 - Specific instances of conduct, § 11.4.A.2.c
 - Jury instruction, good character vs. guilt/innocence, § 11.4.A.3
- Permissible forms of victim character proof
 - Reputation or opinion testimony, § 11.4.B.4.a
 - Self defense, § 11.4.B.4.c
 - Specific instances of conduct, § 11.4.B.4.b
- Specific instances of accused conduct, innuendo, § 11.4.A.2.c
- Victim character, § 11.4.B
 - Evidence offered by accused, § 11.4.B.2
 - General rule, § 11.4.B.1
 - Permissible forms of proof, § 11.4.B.4
 - Rebuttal evidence offered by state, § 11.4.B.3

CHARGING

- Generally, §§ 2.1 to 2.25

- Charging instruments, §§ 2.1 to 2.3
 - Citations, § 2.1
 - Complaints, § 2.2
 - Tab charges, § 2.1
- Cite and release, §§ 2.4 to 2.6
- Complaints, §§ 2.9 to 2.15
- Domestic abuse charges, § 22.2
- Driving while impaired (DWI), criminal charges, § 20.11.A
- Grand jury indictments, §§ 2.21 to 2.25
- Judicial discretion, summons, § 2.19
- Juvenile delinquency, charge enhancement, § 23.6
- Post tab charge or citation complaints, §§ 2.13 to 2.15
- Release pending complaint, §§ 2.7 to 2.8
- Statute of limitations
 - Exceptions, § 7.11.B
 - Filing charges, § 7.11.A
- Summons, warrant, or order for detention, §§ 2.16 to 2.20
- Uniform traffic ticket, § 2.20

CHARGING INSTRUMENT

- Generally, §§ 2.1 to 2.3
- Citations, § 2.1
- Complaints, § 2.2
- Curable defects
 - Dismissal barring prosecution, § 7.6.E.4
 - Failure to meet time limits, § 7.6.E.4
 - Release pending recharging, § 7.6.E.3
 - Stay of dismissal, § 7.6.E.2
 - Time for refile, § 7.6.E.1
- Defects
 - Amendment prior to verdict, § 7.6.C
 - Continuance to issue new complaint, summons, or warrant, § 7.6.B.2
 - Curable defects, § 7.6.E
 - Dismissal by prosecutor, § 7.6.F
 - Dismissal vs. nondismissal, § 7.6.A
 - Extension of time for first appearance, § 7.6.B.1
 - Extension of time to file or amend indictment or complaint, § 7.6.B
 - Failure to state offense, § 7.6.H
 - Grounds for dismissal, § 7.6.A.2
 - Motion to dismiss, § 7.6.A.1
 - Non-curable defects, § 7.6.D
- Dismissal by court
 - Effect of language, § 7.6.G.2
 - Indictment, § 7.6.F
 - Power of court, § 7.6.G.1
- Dismissal by prosecutor
 - Considerations, § 7.6.F.1
 - Record of reasons, § 7.6.F.2
 - Tab charge or complaint, § 7.6.F
- Indictments, § 2.3
- Tab charges, § 2.1

CHECKLISTS

- Juvenile delinquency, juvenile traffic offense jurisdiction, Chapter 23 Appendix A
- Prosecutor misconduct, 15 categories of prosecutorial misconduct, Chapter 10 Appendix A

Stipulations, procedural checklist: stipulation to prosecution's case to obtain appellate review of pretrial ruling, Chapter 9 Appendix A

CHECKPOINTS

Investigative stops and searches, § 8.4.D.8.c

CHEMICAL TESTING

Alternative and additional testing, § 20.10
 Choice of alternative test, § 20.10.A
 Right to additional test, § 20.10.B
 Burden of proof-- reliability of procedures, § 20.9.A
 Adequacy of sample, § 20.9.A.7
 Admissibility of breath-testing instrument, § 20.9.A.10
 BCA checklist and reliable variations, § 20.9.A.1
 Blood alcohol concentration test qualifications, § 20.9.A.12
 Expired test, § 20.9.A.4
 Lack of Intoxilyzer log, § 20.9.A.8
 Observation period, § 20.9.A.6
 Preliminary screening test, § 20.9.A.3
 Reliability of Intoxilyzer, § 20.9.A.9
 Simulator solution, § 20.9.A.5
 Source code evidence, § 20.9.A.2
 Time of test, § 20.9.A.11
 Urine alcohol concentration test, § 20.9.A.13
 Nonconsensual testing, § 20.7
 Exigent circumstances exception to warrant requirement, § 20.7.C
 Incapacitated driver, § 20.7.A
 Reasonableness of warrantless testing -- totality of circumstances, § 20.7.B
 Seizure of hospital blood sample with warrant, § 20.7.D
 Physical inability to test
 Continued attempts at test, § 20.6.C.1
 Re-reading advisory not required, § 20.6.C.3
 Silence as refusal, § 20.6.C.2
 Preliminary breath test, § 20.2.C
 Driving while impaired (DWI), § 20.2.C
 Refusal of chemical testing, § 20.8
 Admissibility at trial, § 20.8.E
 No right to rescind refusal, § 20.8.F
 Reasonable refusal, § 20.8.D
 Refusal by conduct, § 20.8.G
 Refusal of blood or urine test, § 20.8.C
 Refusal of breath test, § 20.8.B
 Suppression of test results, § 20.8.H
 Testing and inability to test, § 20.6
 Injured or unconscious driver, § 20.6.A
 No choice of tests, § 20.6.B
 Physical inability to test, § 20.6.C
 Testing procedures, § 20.9
 Burden of proof, § 20.9.A

CHEMICAL USE ASSESSMENT

Presentence investigation, content, § 13.1.B.2.b

CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

Animal cruelty, link: animal and human violence, § 24.10.B.2

CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

Sentencing proceedings, possession of pornographic work involving minors, § 13.4.D.2.b

CHILDREN AND MINORS. *See also* BATTERED CHILD/WOMAN SYNDROME

Abuse reports, hearsay issues, § 11.12.C
 Battered child/woman syndrome, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.xi
 Courtroom control, juvenile spectators and witnesses, § 10.6.C.4
 Criminal sexual conduct, statute of limitations, § 21.1
 Expert witnesses, fetal alcohol syndrome, § 11.9.A.2.e
 Felony sentencing under the guidelines
 Leaving body to be discovered by minor, § 13.5.E.4.b
 Presence of child, § 13.5.E.3.f
 Parent-child privilege, § 11.11.B
 Sentencing proceedings, possession of pornographic work involving minors, § 13.4.D.2.b
 Sexual assault
 Admission of child's out-of-court statements, § 21.4.D
 Collateral perpetrator evidence, § 21.4.E
 Description of sexual acts, § 21.4.C
 Determination of child competence to testify, § 21.4, § 21.4.A
 Expert opinion on sexual abuse, § 21.3.C.3
 Manner of child's testimony, § 21.4.B
 Presence of parent or support person, § 21.4.F
 Psychological and behavioral characteristics of victims, § 21.3.C.1
 Special trial issues in cases involving children, § 21.4

CHIROPRACTORS

Physician-patient privilege, § 11.11.E

CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE

Animal cruelty, § 24.8.B
 Circumstantial *vs.* direct evidence, venue as element of offense, § 10.1.A.2.a
 Hearing
 Motion for judgment of acquittal, § 10.14.D.2
 Motion for post-verdict judgment of acquittal, § 12.2.B.2
 Supporting conviction, two-step test, § 11.21

CITATIONS

Generally, §§ 2.4 to 2.6
 Charging instruments, § 2.1
 Felonies, § 2.5
 Release from detention, § 2.5.B
 Form, § 2.4
 Requirements, § 2.4.A
 Gross misdemeanors, § 2.5
 Release from detention, § 2.5.B
 Misdemeanors, § 2.6.A
 Orders, judge or prosecutor, § 2.5.A
 Petty misdemeanors, § 2.6.B
 Release from detention, law enforcement discretion, § 2.5.B
 36-hour rule, misdemeanor citation and release, § 3.5.D.4

CITE AND RELEASE

Generally, §§ 2.4 to 2.6

CITIZEN'S ARREST

Search incident to lawful arrest, § 8.4.C.17

CIVIL COMMITMENT PROCEEDINGS

Double jeopardy, attachment of jeopardy, § 7.13.A.1.b
 Mental illness, disposition of defendant, § 11.18.A.1.a

CIVIL OR REGULATORY MATTERS

- Administrative searches, § 1.7
- Double jeopardy, attachment of jeopardy, § 7.13.A.1.b
- Jurisdiction, offenses committed by or against Indians in Indian country, § 7.12.B.3

CLERGY-PENITENT PRIVILEGE

- Generally, § 11.11.D

CLERICAL ERRORS

- Motion for correction of clerical mistakes, § 12.4

CLIENT

- Defined, animal cruelty, § 24.7.A.1

CLOSING ARGUMENT

- Generally, § 10.15
- Appeals to sympathy or prejudice
 - Invoking undue sympathy or inflaming jury, § 10.15.C.3.b
 - Protecting society arguments, § 10.15.C.3.a
- Checklists, 15 categories of prosecutorial misconduct, Chapter 10 Appendix A
- Credibility of witness
 - Comment on tailoring testimony, § 10.15.C.4.e
 - Defendant, § 10.15.C.4.b
 - Gratuitous attack on defendant character, § 10.15.C.4.c
 - Payment to, § 10.15.C.4.a
 - Uncorroborated testimony, § 10.15.C.4.f
 - “Were they lying” questions, § 10.15.C.4.d
- Failure to produce evidence
 - Failure of defendant to testify, § 10.15.C.5.a
 - Failure to call witness, § 10.15.C.5.e
 - Inability to produce evidence, § 10.15.C.5.c
 - Insanity plea, § 10.15.C.5.b.i
 - Shifting burden of proof, § 10.15.C.5.d
- Injecting issues broader than guilt or innocence, race or socioeconomic issues not relevant to case, § 10.15.C.8.a
- Language
 - Real world vs. gang world, § 10.15.C.8.a
 - “Their world” vs. juror world, § 10.15.C.8.a
- Order of final argument
 - Closing, § 10.15.A.2.a
 - Limits, § 10.15.A.2.e
 - Objections, § 10.15.A.2.d
 - Rebuttal, § 10.15.A.2.b
 - Surrebuttal, § 10.15.A.2.c
- Race or socioeconomic issues not relevant to case, § 10.15.C.8.a
- Remedy for improper argument, § 10.15.D
 - Curative instructions, § 10.15.D.1
 - Prejudicial statements, § 10.15.D.2
 - Pro se defendants, § 10.15.D.4.a
 - Purpose, § 10.15.D.1
 - Standard of review, § 10.15.D.3
 - Timing, § 10.15.D.4
- Right to close, § 10.15.A
 - Control by court, § 10.15.A.3
 - Misusing *Spreigl* evidence, § 10.15.A.4
 - Order of final argument, § 10.15.A.2
- Scope, § 10.15.B
 - Eliciting inadmissible evidence, § 10.15.B.3
 - Legitimate inferences, § 10.15.B.2

Matters outside evidence, § 10.15.B.1

Use of law in argument, § 10.15.B.4

Shifting burden of proof

Arguing state case is undisputed, § 10.15.C.5.d.ii

Failure to call witness or produce evidence, § 10.15.C.5.d.i

Specific argument content, § 10.15.C

Appeals to sympathy or prejudice, § 10.15.C.3

Belittling defense, § 10.15.C.1.c

Credibility of witness, § 10.15.C.4

Credit for reporting crime, § 10.15.C.1.b

Disparaging defendant, § 10.15.C.1.d

Failure to produce evidence, § 10.15.C.5

Familiarity with jurors, § 10.15.C.2

Injecting issues broader than guilt or innocence, § 10.15.C.8

Personal opinions, § 10.15.C.1.a

Stricken evidence, § 10.15.C.7

Using the record requirements, § 10.15.C.6

Stricken evidence

Objections at trial, § 10.15.C.7.a

Vouching on witness testimony, § 10.15.C.7.b

Use of law in argument

Burden of proof, § 10.15.B.4.f

Concessions by defense counsel, § 10.15.B.4.g

Defendant’s plea, § 10.15.B.4.d

Disregarding law, § 10.15.B.4.b

Effect of verdict, § 10.15.B.4.e

General principles of law, § 10.15.B.4.a

Presumption of innocence, § 10.15.B.4.c

CO-CONSPIRATOR STATEMENTS

Hearsay, nontestifying co-conspirator statements, § 11.12.C

Non-hearsay, by rule, § 11.12.D.3.b

CO-DEFENDANTS

Co-defendant confession

Exceptions to rule, § 10.12.A.5.b

General rule, § 10.12.A.5.a

Competence, co-defendants and accomplices, § 10.10.C.10

Witnesses, competence, § 10.10.C.10

COCKFIGHTING

Engaging in, § 24.8.B

Animal cruelty, § 24.8.B

COGNITIVE IMPAIRMENT

As defense (*See* MENTAL ILLNESS OR COGNITIVE IMPAIRMENT AS DEFENSE)

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

Criminal constitutional principles, § 7.13.B

Grounds for challenging grand jury indictment, § 2.25

COMMERCIAL BREEDER

Defined, animal cruelty, § 24.3.C.3

COMMERCIAL MOTOR VEHICLES

Invoking implied consent law, § 20.4.C

COMMUNICATION

In camera hearings, discovery issues use, § 6.9.B.6

Communication impairment, defendant statement violations, § 8.7.A.7

Confidential communication, parent-child privilege, § 11.11.B.1

Defendant rights, interpreters, § 5.1

Due process, defendant statement violations, § 8.7.A.7
 Right to counsel, prosecutor violation, § 8.7.E
 Sexual assault, communication with sexual assault counselor,
 § 21.3.E
 Threats, communication containing threat to injure *vs.* Free
 Speech clause, § 7.13.J

COMPELLED TESTIMONY

Witness immunity
 Effect of perjury, § 7.8.D.4.b
 Federal prosecution, § 7.8.D.4.c
 Future prosecutions, § 7.8.D.4.a

COMPETENCE

Civil commitment proceedings
 Defendant competence to proceed, § 4.3
 Defendant currently under commitment, § 4.3.A
 Defendant not under commitment, § 4.3.B
 Supervision by court, § 4.3.C
 Commitment supervision by court
 Reports, § 4.3.C.1
 Restoration of competency, § 4.3.C.3
 Review of competency, § 4.3.C.2
 Defendant competence to proceed, §§ 4.1 to 4.3
 Burden of proof, § 4.1.B.1.a
 Capacity to make defense, § 4.1.A.3
 Capacity to understand proceeding, § 4.1.A.2
 Civil commitment proceedings, § 4.3
 Continuous duty to monitor, § 4.1.B.1.b
 Determination of competency, § 4.1.B
 Due process, § 4.1.A.1
 Effect of determination, § 4.2
 Felony case procedures, § 4.1.C.1
 Finding of competency effect, § 4.2.A
 Finding of incompetency effect, § 4.2.B
 Gross misdemeanor case procedures, § 4.1.C.1
 Inquiry required, § 4.1.B.1
 Jurisdiction for determination, § 4.1.B.1.c
 Legal standard, § 4.1.A
 Misdemeanor case options, § 4.1.C.2
 Objection by defendant, § 4.1.B.1.d
 Procedures to determine, § 4.1.C
 Guilty pleas, claims not waived by plea, § 9.5.B.2.c
 Sentencing proceedings, competency to be sentenced, § 13.4.B.1
 Witnesses, § 10.10.C
 Attorneys, § 10.10.C.6
 Co-defendants and accomplices, § 10.10.C.10
 Determination of competency, § 10.10.C.3
 Felons, § 10.10.C.9
 Judge, § 10.10.C.7
 Jurors, § 10.10.C.8
 Juveniles, § 10.10.C.4
 Requirements, § 10.10.C.1
 Spouses, § 10.10.C.5
 Statutory incompetency, § 10.10.C.2

COMPLAINT. *See also* CHARGING INSTRUMENT

Generally, §§ 2.9 to 2.15
 Amending complaint
 After unsuccessful plea negotiations, § 7.5.B.1
 Authorization after mistrial, § 7.5.B.3

Authorization during trial, § 7.5.B.2
 Authorization prior to trial, § 7.5.B.1
 Day of trial, § 7.5.B.2.b
 New evidence *vs.* vindictiveness, § 2.11.C
 Proper change to lesser included, § 7.5.B.2.a
 Amendments, § 2.11
 Correcting name, § 2.12.B
 Form amendments, § 2.12
 Prior to trial, § 2.11.A
 Striking surplusage, § 2.12.A
 Technical deficiencies, § 2.10
 Amendments after appeal and remand, reinstatement *vs.*
 additional charges, § 2.11.D
 Amendments after mistrial, new evidence *vs.* vindictiveness,
 § 2.11.C
 Amendments during trial
 Charge based on same conduct, § 2.11.B.2
 Lesser included offenses, § 2.11.B.1
 Amendments prior to trial
 Discretion of court, § 2.11.A.1
 Housekeeping details, § 2.11.A.1
 Post unsuccessful plea negotiations, § 2.11.A.2
 Charging instruments, § 2.2
 Forms, sample grand jury charge, Chapter 2 Appendix A
 Gross misdemeanors, post tab charge requirements, § 2.13.A
 Misdemeanors
 Certification as petty misdemeanor, § 2.15
 Post tab charge requirements, § 2.13.B
 Petty misdemeanors
 Failure to appear impact, § 2.14
 Post tab charge requirements, § 2.13.C
 Post tab charge or citation complaints
 Failure to timely file complaint, § 2.13.D
 Gross misdemeanors, misdemeanors, and petty offenses,
 § 2.13
 Requirements, § 2.9
 Oath, § 2.9.A
 Probable cause, § 2.9.C
 Prosecutor approval, § 2.9.B
 Statutory language
 Definitions, § 2.10.E.1
 Specific dollar amounts, § 2.10.E.2
 Technical sufficiency, § 2.10
 Alternative means of commission, § 2.10.G
 Citation to law violated, § 2.10.D
 Date, § 2.10.B
 Defendant identity, § 2.10.A
 Elements of offense, § 2.10.E
 Multiple offenses as separate counts, § 2.10.F
 Place, § 2.10.C
 Specific time period allegations, § 2.10.B
 Statutory language, § 2.10.E

COMPUTER-GENERATED ANIMATION

Generally, § 11.16
 Admissibility as evidence, § 11.16.A
 Foundation for animation, § 11.16.B

CONCURRENT

Defined, sentencing, § 13.5.F.1.a

CONFESSIONS

Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.4

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATION

Defined, § 11.11.B.1

CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

Animal cruelty

Disclosure of confidential information, § 24.7.A

Non-government veterinary clinic or hospital, § 24.7.A.2

Attorney-client privilege, § 11.11.C

In camera hearings, when apropos, § 6.9.B

Clergy-penitent privilege, § 11.11.D

Confidential communication, parent-child privilege, § 11.11.B.1

Defendant competence to proceed, objection by defendant,
§ 4.1.B.1.d

Forms, sample grand jury charge, Chapter 2 Appendix A

Interpreters, disclosure by consent, § 5.6

Marital privilege, § 11.11.A

News media privilege, § 11.11.G

Nondiscoverable information, § 6.5.C

Nurse-patient privilege, § 11.11.G

Parent-child privilege, § 11.11.B

Physician-patient privilege, § 11.11.E

Prosecutor disclosure by court order

Confidential plea negotiations, § 6.2.C.8

Confidential records, § 6.2.C.10

Psychologist-patient privilege, § 11.11.G

Public officer privilege, § 11.11.F

Sexual assault, communication with sexual assault counselor,
§ 21.3.E

Sexual assault counselor privilege, § 11.11.I

CONSECUTIVE

Defined, sentencing, § 13.5.F.1.b

CONSECUTIVE SENTENCES

Credit for time served, § 13.4.D.3.a

CONSECUTIVE SENTENCING

Options for sentencing, § 13.4.E.15

CONSENT

Search warrants, exceptions to warrant requirement, § 1.8.B.2

Sexual assault, communication with sexual assault counselor,
§ 21.3.E

Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, § 8.4.B

Acquiescence to a claim of authority, § 8.4.B.2

Burden of proof, § 8.4.B.1

Effect of custody, § 8.4.B.3

Electronic recordings, § 8.4.B.7

Tacit consent, § 8.4.B.6

Third parties giving consent, § 8.4.B.5

Traffic stops, § 8.4.B.4

Witnesses, spouses, § 10.10.C.5

CONSPIRACY

Nontestimonial and admissible statements, statements in
furtherance of conspiracy, § 10.4.E.2.d.vii

CONSTITUTION

Criminal constitutional principles, § 7.13

Collateral estoppel, § 7.13.B

Due process and preservation of evidence, § 7.13.N

Due process and proof beyond a reasonable doubt, § 7.13.H

Entrapment, § 7.13.M

Equal protection and discriminatory enforcement of non-
discriminatory law, § 7.13.D

Equal protection and discriminatory laws, § 7.13.E

Ex post facto laws, § 7.13.I

First Amendment challenges--Free Speech clause, § 7.13.J

First Amendment challenges--Freedom of Religion/
Conscience clause, § 7.13.K

Multiple prosecutions, § 7.13.C

Preemption, § 7.13.G

Separation of powers, § 7.13.L

Vagueness and overbreadth, § 7.13.F

Expungement, necessary to prevent infringement of constitutional
rights, § 19.3.D

Extradition, US Constitution provisions, § 17.1.A

CONSTRUCTIVE POSSESSION DOCTRINE

Evidence, § 11.20

Proof of constructive possession, § 11.20

CONTAINERS

Inventory searches, scope of search, § 8.4.E.2

Investigative stops and searches, seizure of containers or property,
§ 8.4.D.1.a

CONTEMPT

Courtroom decorum

Counsel, § 10.6.A.2

Defendants, § 10.5.C.1

Juvenile delinquency, place of detention, § 23.14

Witnesses, penalty for failure to obey subpoena, § 10.10.A.4

CONTINUANCE

Expungement, continuance for dismissal, § 19.2.D.5

Juvenile delinquency

Continuance for dismissal (CFD), § 23.9.C

Continuance without adjudication, § 23.9.B

Trial, right to counsel, § 10.4.H.1.d

CONTINUANCE OR POSTPONEMENT OF TRIAL

Generally, § 7.10

Demand or motion for trial, effect, § 7.10.E

Discretion of court, § 7.10.A

Motion timing, prejudicial publicity, § 7.10.D

Omnibus hearing, timing in felony and gross misdemeanor cases,
§ 7.10.B

Pretrial conference, misdemeanors, § 7.10.C

Purpose, § 7.10.A

CONTINUOUS OFFENSE DOCTRINE

Statute of limitations, tolling statute, § 7.11.C.3

CONTRABAND

Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, forfeitable
contraband, § 8.4.N

CONTROL OF COURTROOM

Direct examination, § 10.11.A

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Chemical use assessment, presence investigation, § 13.1.B.2.b

Exceptions to public access to court records, controlled substance
charges deferred for treatment, § 6.10.A.8.b.iii

Felony sentencing under the guidelines
 Major controlled substance offense, § 13.5.E.3.e
 Subsequent controlled substance offense, § 13.5.C.3.b
 Field sobriety tests, driving while impaired (DWI), § 20.2.B
 Impeachment, intoxication and drug use, § 11.7.E
 Probable cause, drug evidence, § 1.4.C.2
 Restitution
 Emergency, medical, and cleanup costs, § 14.4.C
 Synthetic drug sales, § 14.4.B
 Stay of imposition or execution with probation, conditions imposed, § 13.4.E.2.e.iii

CONVICTION

Defined, § 7.13.C.2, § 13.2
 When conviction occurs, § 13.2

CORPORATE DEFENDANT

Guilty pleas, who may plead, § 9.1.A.3

CORPORATIONS

Verdict, receiving verdict, § 10.20.B.1.c

CORROBORATION

Accomplice corroboration, § 11.6.E.2
 Accomplice liability
 Standard, § 11.6.A.
 Vicarious liability, § 11.6.E.1
 Accomplice testimony
 As basis for conviction, § 11.6.A
Blakely proceedings, § 10.18.J.9
 Grand jury indictments, § 7.4.A
 Anonymous tips
 Investigative stops and searches, § 8.4.D.7.b
 Probable cause, § 1.4.E
 Wiretapping warrants, § 1.10.B
 Closing argument, uncorroborated testimony, § 10.15.C.4.f
 Collateral perpetrator evidence, child victims, § 21.4.E
 Confessions, § 10.14.B
 Corroborative evidence, § 11.23
 Complaint testimony, § 11.23.A.1
 When unnecessary, § 11.23.A.2
 Description of persons, § 1.5.D
 First-time citizen informant, § 1.4.E
 Jury instructions, criminal sexual conduct, § 21.3.D
 Out-of-court statements, hearsay exceptions, § 11.12.D.2
 Probable cause, affidavit supporting anonymous tip, § 1.4.E
 Sexual assault, corroboration of victim testimony, § 21.3.D
Spreigl evidence, victim testimony, § 11.2.C.3.b.vi
 Victims of criminal sexual conduct, § 11.6.E.1, § 21.3.D
 Wiretapping warrants, probable cause, § 1.10.B

CORROBORATIVE EVIDENCE

Generally, § 11.23
 Complaint testimony, § 11.23.A.1
 When unnecessary, § 11.23.A.2

COURT

Grand juries, judge's role, § 2.22
 Post-conviction remedies, judge's duty to indigent petitioner, § 16.4.C
 Pretrial release, supervision of court, § 3.15
 Supervisory powers, suppression of defendant statements, § 8.7.F

COURT ADMINISTRATION

Post-conviction remedies, court administrator duty, § 16.4.B
 Restitution award, payment to court administrator, § 14.2.C.6
 Restitution order procedure, § 13.4.E.6.b.v
 Search warrants, reports, § 1.19
 Wiretapping warrants, report to state court administrator, § 1.12.D

COURT RECORDS

Exceptions to public access
 Arrest warrants, § 6.10.A.1
 Controlled substance charges deferred for treatment, § 6.10.A.8.b.iii
 Domestic abuse data, § 6.10.A.5
 Expungement, § 6.10.A.8.a
 Identification materials with no probable cause determination, § 6.10.A.8.b
 Indictments, § 6.10.A.2
 Jury lists, § 6.10.A.6
 Juvenile proceedings, § 6.10.A.9
 Juvenile victims of sexual assault, § 6.10.A.10
 Post-resolution considerations, § 6.10.A.8
 Presentence investigations, § 6.10.A.7
 Proceedings not resulting in conviction, § 6.10.A.8.b
 Search warrants, § 6.10.A.3
 Wiretaps, § 6.10.A.4
 Orders restricting public access
 Actual evidence vs. information contained therein, § 6.10.B
 Alternatives to restrictive orders, § 6.10.B.1.c
 Factors to consider, § 6.10.B.1.a
 Grounds for restrictive order, § 6.10.B.1
 Informal restraints, § 6.10.B.1.b
 Procedures, § 6.10.B.2
 Public access, § 6.10
 Exceptions to access, § 6.10.A

COURT TRIAL

Generally, § 10.3
 Order of trial, § 10.7.B
 Procedure, § 10.7.B.1
 Responsibility of court, § 10.7.B.2
 Find essential facts in writing, § 10.7.B.2.b
 General finding, § 10.7.B.2.a
 Timing of findings, § 10.7.B.2.c
 Stipulation to prosecution's case for pretrial ruling, § 10.7.B.5
 Trial on stipulated evidence or record, § 10.7.B.3
 Trial on stipulated facts, § 10.7.B.4

COURTROOM CONTROL

Generally, § 10.6
 Closing argument, § 10.15.A.3
 Courtroom closure, § 10.6.B
 Courtroom decorum, § 10.6.A
 Contempt and counsel, § 10.6.A.2
 Preservation of order, § 10.6.A.1
 Direct examination, § 10.11.A
 Excluding public and jury, § 10.6.D
 Frisks of people, security measures, § 10.6.B
 Grounds for restricting attendance, § 10.4.B
 Juvenile spectators and witnesses, § 10.6.C.4
 Obstreperous defendant
 Contempt, § 10.5.C.1

- Physical restraints, § 10.5.C.3
- Obstreporous defendants, § 10.5.C
- Physical restraints, grounds for use, § 10.5.C.3.b
- Security measures, § 10.6.B
- Visual and audio recordings in courtroom, § 10.6.E
 - Procedures for coverage, § 10.6.E.2
 - Rules for coverage, § 10.6.E.1
- Witness issues, § 10.6.C
 - Courtroom closure, § 10.6.C.2
 - Juvenile spectators and witnesses, § 10.6.C.4
 - Physical restraints, § 10.6.C.3
 - Sequestration, § 10.6.C.1

CRAWFORD RULE

- Cross-examination
 - Application of *Crawford*, § 10.12.A.6
 - Statements testimonial under *Crawford*, § 10.12.A.2
- Out-of-court statements
 - BCA reports, § 10.12.A.2.c
 - 911 calls, § 10.12.A.2.a
 - Statements to family, § 10.12.A.2.b

CREDIBILITY

- Informants, probable cause, § 1.4.E
- Probable cause, source of information, § 1.4.E

CREDIT FOR TIME SERVED

- Sentence imposition rules and procedures, § 13.4.D.3

CRIMINAL CONTEMPT

- Double jeopardy, attachment of jeopardy, § 7.13.A.1.b

CRIMINAL HISTORY

- Blakely* rule on aggravated sentencing
 - Counting out-of-state offenses as adult convictions, § 13.6.D.1.c
 - Custody status, § 13.6.D.1.a
 - Juvenile criminal history points, § 13.6.D.1.b
- Drug Sentencing Reform Act (DRSA) impact, § 13.5.B.1
- Felony sentencing under the guidelines
 - Collateral attack of prior convictions, § 13.5.B.1.e
 - Custody status points, § 13.5.B.1.g
 - Decay policy, § 13.5.B.1.f
 - Drug Sentencing Reform Act (DRSA) impact, § 13.5.B.1.h
 - Hernandizing, § 13.5.B.1.b
 - History for multiple counts, § 13.5.B.1.a
 - Prior non-felony sentences, § 13.5.B.1.c
- Juvenile delinquency
 - Continuance without adjudication vs. continuance for dismissal, § 23.9.D
 - Counting out-of-state offenses as adult convictions, § 13.6.D.1.c
 - Juvenile criminal history points, § 13.6.D.1.b
 - Prior adjudication use in adjudication, § 23.8.B.2

CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT. See also SEXUAL ASSAULT

- Corroboration, victims of criminal sexual conduct, § 11.6.E.1
- Felony sentencing under the guidelines, mitigated departure factors per statutes, § 13.5.E.2.a
- Review of conditional release statutes after *Blakely*, term based on criminal sexual conduct, § 13.6.D.4.a
- Statute of limitations, § 21.1

CRIMINAL VEHICULAR HOMICIDE

- Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.17

CRIMJIGs

- Duties of judge, § 10.18.E
- Mental illness, § 10.18.I.6.a
- Mental illness or cognitive impairment as defense, CRIMJIG 6.02, § 11.18.I.1

CROSS-EXAMINATION

- Generally, § 10.12
- Bias or prejudice
 - Limiting cross-examination, § 11.7.B.4
 - Prohibiting cross-examination, § 11.7.B.3
- Character and reputation of witness, sexual conduct evidence, § 11.7.C.3.c
- Co-defendant confession
 - Exceptions to rule, § 10.12.A.5.b
 - General rule, § 10.12.A.5.a
- Impeachment, right of confrontation issues, § 11.7.A.3
- Leading questions, § 10.12.B
- Out-of-court statements, § 11.12.E
- Out-of-court statements and *Crawford*
 - BCA reports, § 10.12.A.2.c
 - 911 calls, § 10.12.A.2.a
 - Statements to family, § 10.12.A.2.b
- Scope, § 10.12.A
 - Accused testimony, § 10.12.A.3
 - Application of *Crawford*, § 10.12.A.6
 - Co-defendant confession, § 10.12.A.5
 - Defendant rights matters, § 10.12.A.4
 - Evidence of bias or prejudice, § 10.12.A.1
 - Statements testimonial under *Crawford*, § 10.12.A.2

CRUELTY

- Defined, § 24.2.B.2
 - Animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.3.a

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS. See ANIMAL CRUELTY**CULTURE**

- Expert witnesses, ultimate question, § 11.9.A.2.f

CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

- Defendant statement self-incrimination rights
 - Booking questions, § 8.7.B.2.b.ii
 - Conversation with spouse, § 8.7.B.2.b.iii
 - Corrections officers, § 8.7.B.2.b.vii
 - Custody or equivalent, § 8.7.B.2.a
 - DNA samples, § 8.7.B.2.b.x
 - Fingerprints, § 8.7.B.2.b.xii
 - Grand jury, § 8.7.B.2.b.viii
 - Human relations counselors, § 8.7.B.2.b.vi
 - Implied consent advisories, § 8.7.B.2.b.v
 - Interrogation defined, § 8.7.B.2.b
 - Juveniles, § 8.7.B.2.a.v
 - Predatory offender registration, § 8.7.B.2.b.xi
 - Recording of conversation between accuseds, § 8.7.B.2.b.i
 - Roadside encounters, § 8.7.B.2.a.ii
 - Search warrant execution, § 8.7.B.2.b.ix
 - Standard of custody, § 8.7.B.2.a.i
 - Suspect in custody for other matters, § 8.7.B.2.a.iv
 - Suspect voluntarily at police station, § 8.7.B.2.a.iii

Undercover agents, § 8.7.B.2.b.iv

CUSTODIANS

Juvenile delinquency, right to participate in hearings, § 23.3

CUSTODY

Defendant rights, 36-hour rule, § 3.4.A

D

DATA PRACTICES ACT

Expungement, Data Practices Act vs. Rules of Public Access to Records of the Judicial Branch, § 19.1

DEATH

Felony sentencing under the guidelines, death impact, § 13.5.E.3.g

DEFENDANT FAILURE TO TESTIFY

Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.6

DEFENDANT RIGHTS

Generally, § 3.3.C

Appointment of counsel, §§ 3.6 to 3.11 (*See also*

APPOINTMENT OF COUNSEL)

Attachment of right, § 3.7, § 3.9

Effective assistance of counsel, § 3.9

Initial appearance, § 3.10

Standard of indigency, § 3.8

State and federal constitutional rights, § 3.6

Attachment of right to counsel, § 3.7

Advisory counsel, § 3.7.D.1.d.ii

Continuance, § 3.7.D.1.d.v

Continuing right, § 3.7.D.1.d.i

Excluded stages, § 3.7.C.2, § 3.10.A.2

Express waiver of counsel, § 3.7.D.1

Felonies and gross misdemeanors, § 3.7.A

Forfeiture of counsel, § 3.7.D.3

Included stages, § 3.7.C.1, § 3.10.A.1

Misdemeanors and petty misdemeanors, § 3.7.B

Particular stages, § 3.7.C

Pro se denial, § 3.7.D.1.d.iv

Rejecting waiver, § 3.7.D.1.d.iii

Relinquishment of right, § 3.7.D

Waiver by conduct, § 3.7.D.2

Collateral attack of prior convictions, violation of right to counsel, § 13.5.B.1.e.i

Collateral estoppel, § 7.13.B

Communication, interpreters, § 5.1

Communication impairments, interpreter mandatory, § 5.2.A

Counsel of choice, § 10.4.F.2

Criminal constitutional principles, § 7.13

Double jeopardy, § 7.13.A

Defendant testimony, § 11.24

Disclosure, exculpatory evidence, § 6.1.A

Double jeopardy

Attachment of jeopardy, § 7.13.A.1

Criminal constitutional principles, § 7.13.A

Same offense, § 7.13.A.2

Due process

Preservation of evidence, § 7.13.N

Probation revocation, § 15.2.F.3

Proof beyond a reasonable doubt, § 7.13.H

Effective assistance of counsel, § 10.4.F.2

Duty to inform of immigration consequences, § 3.9

Substitution of counsel, § 3.9.A

Entrapment, § 7.13.M

Equal protection

Discriminatory enforcement of non-discriminatory law, § 7.13.D

Discriminatory laws, § 7.13.E

Ex post facto laws, § 7.13.I

Extradition, court appearance rights, § 17.1.C.2.b

First Amendment challenges

Free Speech clause, § 7.13.J

Freedom of Religion/Conscience clause, § 7.13.K

First appearance

Appoint counsel, § 3.3.D

36-hour rule, § 3.4

Indigent defendants, appointment of counsel, § 3.3.D

Investigative or expert services

County obligations for public defense, § 3.11.B.4

Discretion of court, § 3.11.B.3

Limitations, § 3.11.B.1

Misdemeanor availability, § 3.11.C

Ratifying payment, § 3.11.B.2

Jury trial, § 10.2.A.1.a, § 10.4.C

Marital privilege, § 11.11.A

Multiple prosecutions

Prior convictions or acquittals, § 7.13.C.2

Single behavioral incident, § 7.13.C.3

Waiver of protection against, § 7.13.C.4

Multiple prosecutions exceptions

Arson offenses, § 7.13.C.1.d

Burglary offenses, § 7.13.C.1.i

Consecutive sentences, § 7.13.C.1.a

Crimes against unborn children, § 7.13.C.1.i

Crimes while wearing protective vest or using police radio, § 7.13.C.1.j

Criminal sexual conduct offenses, § 7.13.C.1.f

Criminal vehicular operation offenses, § 7.13.C.1.g

Drive-by shooting offenses, § 7.13.C.1.m

Electronic solicitation offenses, § 7.13.C.1.n

Firearms offenses, § 7.13.C.1.c

Fleeing peace officer offenses, § 7.13.C.1.e

Kidnapping offenses, § 7.13.C.1.h

Multiple victims, § 7.13.C.1.b

Solicitation of juveniles, § 7.13.C.1.k

Particular stages, right to counsel information, § 3.10

Preemption, § 7.13.G

Probation revocation

Advise of rights, § 15.2.C

Due process, § 15.2.F.3

Right to counsel, § 15.5

Self-incrimination privilege, § 15.3.C.2

Right of allocution, sentencing proceedings, § 13.4.C.3

Right of confrontation

In camera hearings considerations, § 6.9.A

Forfeiture-by-wrongdoing in domestic abuse cases, § 22.4.E

- Right to appeal
 - Plea agreement waiver, § 9.4.C
 - Waiver by stay of adjudication, § 9.6.A
 - Right to be present at trial, § 10.5
 - Controlling obstreperous defendant, § 10.5.C
 - Stages of trial, § 10.5.A
 - Waiver of right to be present, § 10.5.B
 - Right to compulsory process for witnesses, constitutional basis, § 10.4.D
 - Right to counsel (*See also* RIGHT TO COUNSEL)
 - Advisory and stand-by counsel, § 10.4.H
 - Appeals and post-conviction proceedings, § 16.7
 - Attachment of right, § 8.7.D.2
 - Delinquency proceedings, § 23.4
 - Implied consent, § 20.5.A
 - Invoking right, § 8.7.B.4
 - Miranda* warning, § 8.7.B.3
 - Post-conviction remedies, § 16.4.A
 - Probation revocation, § 15.5
 - Prosecutor violation, § 8.7.E.1
 - Relinquishment of right, § 10.4.G.1
 - Restitution order procedure, § 13.4.E.6.b.iv
 - Trial, § 10.4.F
 - Waiver of Sixth Amendment right, § 10.4.G
 - Right to testify, § 10.4.I
 - Searches and seizures, Fourth Amendment violations, § 8.2
 - Self-incrimination, contents of document vs. act of producing, § 7.8.E.4
 - Self-incrimination privilege
 - Probation revocation, § 15.3.C.2
 - Suppression motions, § 8.7.B
 - Use of statements made in violation, § 8.7.B.5
 - Separation of powers, § 7.13.L
 - Services other than counsel, § 3.11
 - Expert services, § 3.11.B
 - Investigative services, § 3.11.B
 - Misdemeanor applicability, § 3.11.C
 - Subpoenas, § 3.11.A
 - Speedy trial, § 10.1.B.1
 - Constitutional rights, § 10.1.B.1
 - Delay or unavailability of interpreter, § 5.7.B
 - Juvenile delinquency, § 23.7
 - Omnibus hearing timing, § 7.10.B
 - Testifying in court, § 11.24
 - Testimonial self-incrimination, contents of document vs. act of producing, § 7.8.E.4
 - Testimony, § 6.7.C
 - Trial, § 10.4
 - Unanimous verdict, § 10.18.F.4
 - Vagueness and overbreadth, § 7.13.F
- DEFENDANT STATEMENTS**
- Court supervisory powers, suppression of defendant statements, § 8.7.F
 - Exceptions to complete suppression
 - Inevitable discovery doctrine, § 8.8.A.3
 - Public safety exception to *Miranda* warning, § 8.8.A.4
 - Tainted statements and intervening *Miranda* warnings, § 8.8.A.2
 - Use at trial, § 8.8.A
 - Use for impeachment, § 8.8.A.3.a
 - Juvenile delinquency, admissibility of in-custody statements, § 23.5.D
 - Professional conduct, prosecutor violation of right to counsel, § 8.7.E.1
- Right to counsel**
- Adequacy of *Miranda* warning, § 8.7.B.3
 - Attachment of right, § 8.7.D.2
 - Prosecutor violation, § 8.7.E.1
 - Sixth Amendment scope, § 8.7.D.1
 - Statement deliberately elicited, § 8.7.D.4
 - Use for impeachment, § 8.7.D.5
 - Use of obtained statement in violation, § 8.7.D
 - Waiver of counsel, § 8.7.D.3
- Scales and recording of statement, § 8.7.C**
- Challenging *Scales* violation, § 8.7.C.3
 - Standard for *Scales* violations, § 8.7.C.1
 - Standard *Scales* violations, § 8.7.C.1
 - Use of *Scales* violating statement for impeachment, § 8.7.C.4
 - Waiver of *Scales* requirement, § 8.7.C.2
- Suppression by court supervisory powers**
- Adoptive admissions, § 8.7.F.3
 - Copy to defendant requirement, § 8.7.F.1
 - Evidentiary rules, § 8.7.F.5
 - Plea negotiations inadmissible, § 8.7.F.2
 - Probation violation hearing statements, § 8.7.F.4
- Suppression motions**
- Due process violations, § 8.7.A
 - Recording defendant statement (*Scales*), § 8.7.C
 - Right to counsel, § 8.7.B
 - Self-incrimination rights, § 8.7.B
 - Statements obtained in violation of Professional Conduct rule 4.2, § 8.7.E
 - Statements obtained in violation of right to counsel, § 8.7.D
 - Statutory, procedural, and evidentiary rules on statements, § 8.7.G
 - Supervisory power of court, § 8.7.F
- Suppression of statements, exceptions to complete suppression, § 8.8**
- Use for impeachment**
- Involuntary statements violating due process, § 8.8.A.3.a.i
 - Statements violating *Miranda*, § 8.8.A.3.a.ii
 - Statements violating right to counsel, § 8.8.A.3.a.iii
- DEFENDANT TESTIMONY**
- As evidence, § 11.24
- DEFENSE**
- Defendant competence to proceed, capacity to make defense, § 4.1.A.3
- DEFENSE OF DWELLING**
- Jury instructions, § 10.18.I.4
- DEFENSES**
- Alternative perpetrator, evidence, § 11.5
 - Cognitive impairment (*See* MENTAL ILLNESS OR COGNITIVE IMPAIRMENT AS DEFENSE)
 - Defendant disclosure without court order, § 6.3.A.5
 - Diminished capacity defense, § 11.18.G.3.b

Driving while impaired (DWI), reasonable refusal of chemical testing, § 20.8.D
 Entrapment, affirmative defense, § 7.13.M.1
 Jury instructions, § 10.18.I
 Defense of dwelling, § 10.18.I.4
 Duress, § 10.18.I.9
 Entrapment, § 10.18.I.7
 Involuntary intoxication, § 10.18.I.5
 Mental illness, § 10.18.I.6
 Mistake of fact or law, § 10.18.I.2
 Necessity, § 10.18.I.8
 Self-defense, § 10.18.I.3
 Mental illness, § 11.18.A (*See also* MENTAL ILLNESS OR COGNITIVE IMPAIRMENT AS DEFENSE)
 Sexual assault, consent defense, § 21.3.G

DEFINITIONS

Abuse, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.3.a
 All criminal prosecutions, § 10.2.A.1.b
 Animal, § 24.2.B.1
 Animal control officer, § 24.2.B.3
 Application for requisition, extradition, § 17.1.B
 Arrest, extradition, § 17.1.C.1.d
 Asylum state, extradition, § 17.1.B
 Carnally know, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.1
 Client, animal cruelty, § 24.7.A.1
 Commercial breeder, animal cruelty, § 24.3.C.3
 Concurrent, sentencing, § 13.5.F.1.a
 Confidential communication, § 11.11.B.1
 Consecutive, sentencing, § 13.5.F.1.b
 Conviction, § 7.13.C.2, § 13.2
 Cruelty, § 24.2.B.2
 Animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.3.a
 Demanding state, extradition, § 17.1.B
 Direct victim, identity theft, § 14.4.A
 Dishonesty or false statement, § 11.7.F.1.b
 Domestic animal, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.8
 Engaging in, animal cruelty, § 24.8.B
 Entrapment as a matter of law, § 7.13.M.3
 Executive authority, extradition, § 17.1.B
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile (EJJ), § 23.12.A.1
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile (EJJ) proceeding, § 23.12.A.2
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile (EJJ) prosecution, § 23.12.A.3
 Extradition, § 17.3.A
 Family or household members, § 22.1.A
 Fugitive, extradition, § 17.1.B
 Fugitive complaint, extradition, § 17.1.B
 Fugitive warrant, extradition, § 17.1.B
 Great bodily harm, § 24.2.B.6
 Handicapped in communication, § 5.3.A.1
 Hearsay, § 11.12.A
 Hernandizing, § 13.5.B.1.b
 Human being, murder, § 22.2.E
 Immediately apparent, plain view doctrine, § 8.4.F.1
 Impeachment, § 11.7.A.1
 Implied consent, § 20.4.A
 Impure and unwholesome milk, § 24.2.B.7
 Indian, § 7.12.B.1
 Indian country, § 7.12.B.2
 Indigent, § 3.8

Intentionally aids, accomplice liability, § 11.6.A
 Interrogation, § 8.7.B.2.b
 Lesser offense, § 13.3.C.1
 Location information, § 1.18
 Motor vehicle, § 20.1.A
 Nature of the act, § 11.18.B
 Neglect, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.3.a
 Offense, § 7.13.C.2
 Out-of-court statement, § 11.12.D
 Pet or companion animal, § 24.2.B.4
 Animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.3.a
 Physical control, § 20.1.C
 Police horse, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.7
 Proceedings, § 5.2.A
 Recent occupant, § 8.4.C.24
 Regulated animals, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.5
 Rendition, extradition, § 17.1.B
 Requisition warrant, extradition, § 17.1.B
 Retaking, § 17.3.A
 Service animal, § 24.2.B.5
 Sexual abuse of animals, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.1
 Sexual conduct, § 11.7.C.3, § 21.3.A
 Statutory maximum, sentencing, § 13.6.A
 Substantial bodily harm, § 24.2.B.6
 That it was wrong, § 11.18.C
 Within their immediate control, § 8.4.C.20
 Torture, § 24.2.B.2
 True confirmatory search, § 1.1.E
 Unavailability, § 11.12.B
 Unfair prejudice, § 11.1.A

DEMANDING STATE

Defined, extradition, § 17.1.B

DEMONSTRATIVE EVIDENCE

Admissibility as evidence, § 11.16

DENTISTS

Physician-patient privilege, § 11.11.E

DEPOSITIONS

Motion to quash a subpoena duces tecum, deposition with documents, § 7.8.E.2
 Motions relating to witnesses
 Motion for depositions, § 7.8.A
 Payment of expenses, § 7.8.A.1
 Sexual assault, pretrial examination of victim, § 21.2.C.3
 Witnesses, securing attendance by subpoena, § 10.10.A.3.a

DETENTION

Juvenile delinquency, district court original jurisdiction, § 23.1.D.5
 Tables, juvenile traffic offense jurisdiction, Chapter 23 Appendix A

DIMINISHED CAPACITY DEFENSE

Mental illness or cognitive impairment, § 11.18.G.3.b

DIRECT EXAMINATION

Generally, § 10.11
 Calling and examination by court, § 10.11.H
 Control of courtroom, § 10.11.A
 Confidentiality of victim/witness address, § 10.11.A.1

Defendant explanation of behavior, § 10.11.D
 Expert witnesses, § 11.9.C
 Impeachment, past crimes, § 11.7.G
 Leading questions, § 10.11.B
 Hostile witness, § 10.11.B.1
 Impaired witness, § 10.11.B.2
 Mistrials, § 10.11.B.4
 Preliminary matters impaired witness, § 10.11.B.3
 Past recollection recorded, § 10.11.G
 Admissibility requirements, § 10.11.G.1
 Constitutional issues, § 10.11.G.3
 Refreshing recollection distinguished, § 10.11.G.2
 Prior consistent statements, § 10.11.E
 Privilege, § 10.11.I
 Refreshing present recollection, § 10.11.F
 Admissibility, § 10.11.F.3
 Examination limits by opposing party, § 10.11.F.4
 Showing of need, § 10.11.F.2
 What may be used, § 10.11.F.1
 Unintended responses, § 10.11.B.4, § 10.11.C

DIRECT VICTIM

Defined, identity theft, § 14.4.A

DISCLOSURE

Generally, §§ 6.1 to 6.10
 Animal cruelty, confidential information, § 24.7.A
 Defendant disclosure by court order, § 6.3.B
 Defendant disclosure without court order, § 6.3.A
 Exculpatory evidence, defendant rights, § 6.1.A
 Grand jury indictments, open file policy, § 2.23.E
 News media privilege
 Defamation cases, § 11.11.H.2
 Exceptions to privilege, § 11.11.H.1
 Presentence investigation, reports, § 13.1.B.3
 Prosecutors
 Disclosures without court order, § 6.1.A
 Without court order, § 6.2.A
 Protective orders, procedures, § 6.6
 Restrictions and limitations, requests, § 6.1.A
 Sexual assault cases
 Child's videotaped statement, § 21.2.B
 Confidential information, § 21.2.B

DISCOVERY

Generally, §§ 6.1 to 6.10
 In camera hearings, § 6.9
 Right of confrontation considerations, § 6.9.A
 When apropos, § 6.9.B
 Defendant disclosure by court order, § 6.3.B
 Defendant mental examination records/reports, § 6.3.B.2
 Failure to disclose effect, § 6.3.C
 Identification procedures, § 6.3.B.1
 Nontestimonial evidence, § 6.3.B.1
 Defendant disclosure without court order, § 6.3.A
 Defense experts, § 6.3.A.4
 Defense witnesses, § 6.3.A.1
 Defenses, § 6.3.A.5
 Oral statements of witnesses, § 6.3.A.3
 Written or recorded statements of witnesses, § 6.3.A.2
 Exculpatory evidence, defendant rights, § 6.1.A

Grand juries, discovery of proceedings, § 2.23.C
 Motion to compel testimony
 Immunity, § 7.8.D.4
 Procedure, § 7.8.D.2
 Standing, § 7.8.D.3
 Use immunity for witness, § 7.8.D.1
 Motion to quash a subpoena duces tecum
 Contents of document vs. act of producing, § 7.8.E.4
 Deposition with documents, § 7.8.E.2
 Limitations, § 7.8.E.4
 Reasonableness factors, § 7.8.E.1
 Motions
 Felony and gross misdemeanor cases, § 6.1.A
 Motion hearing witnesses, § 6.4
 Motions relating to witnesses
 Motion for depositions, § 7.8.A
 Motion for psychiatric examination, § 7.8.B
 Motion to compel testimony, § 7.8.D
 Motion to quash a subpoena duces tecum, § 7.8.E
 Payment of expenses, § 7.8.A.1
 Nondiscoverable information, § 6.5
 Privileged information, § 6.5.C
 Witnesses under prosecutor certification, § 6.5.B
 Work product, § 6.5.A
 Notice of *Spreigl* evidence, timing, § 11.2.B.3.c
 Post-conviction discovery, § 6.8
 Prosecutor disclosure by court order
 Confidential plea negotiations, § 6.2.C.8
 Confidential records, § 6.2.C.10
 Continuing duty to disclose, § 6.2.C.2
 Crime victim's cellphone, § 6.2.C.12
 Determination by court, § 6.2.C
 Governmental agency information, § 6.2.C.6
 Grand jury testimony, § 6.2.C.4
 Identity of informants, § 6.2.C.3
 Intoxilyzer source code, § 6.2.C.9
 Nontestimonial evidence from defendant, § 6.2.C.7
 Police internal affairs files, § 6.2.C.5
 Previously prosecuted other crimes, § 6.2.C.1
 Rape crisis counseling center records, § 6.2.C.11
 Prosecutor disclosure without court order, § 6.1.A, § 6.2.A
 Blakely notice, § 6.2.A.6
 Exculpatory information, § 6.2.A.8
 Failure to disclose effect, § 6.2.B
 Oral disclosure, § 6.2.A.1
 Physical and psychological exam of victim, § 6.2.A.7
 Premises relating to case, § 6.2.A.5
 Professional conduct, § 6.2.A.3
 Scientific tests, § 6.2.A.4
 Witness interviews, § 6.2.A.2
 Protective orders, procedures, § 6.6
 Records, public access, § 6.10
 Restrictions and limitations, requests, § 6.1.A
 Sanctions, § 6.7
 Defendant testimony, § 6.7.C
 Mistrial, § 6.7.B
 When awarded, § 6.7.A
 Sexual assault, § 21.2

Witnesses

- Defendant disclosure, § 6.3.A
- Motion hearing witnesses, § 6.4
- Prosecutor disclosure, § 6.2.A.2

DISCRIMINATION

- Equal protection
 - Discriminatory enforcement of non-discriminatory law, § 7.13.D
 - Discriminatory laws, § 7.13.E
- Grand juries, objections to panel or jurors, § 2.21.C

DISHONESTY OR FALSE STATEMENT

- Defined, § 11.7.F.1.b

DISJUNCTIVE ON ALTERNATE MEANS OF CRIME

- Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.12

DISMISSAL

- Charging instrument defects, dismissal by prosecutor, § 7.6.F
- Juvenile delinquency, continuance for dismissal, § 23.9.C

DNA SAMPLE. See also BIOLOGICAL SPECIMENS

- Defendant disclosure by court order, identification procedures, § 6.3.B.1
- Frye-Mack* test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.i
- Juvenile delinquency, DNA sample collection after adjudication, § 23.8.C
- Options for sentencing, § 13.4.E.17
- Prosecutor cooperation, nontestimonial evidence from defendant, § 6.2.C.7
- Tolling statute of limitations, DNA analysis, § 7.11.C.4

DOG SNIFF

- Investigative stops and searches, § 8.4.D.9.e

DOGS

- Public safety dogs
 - Animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.6, § 24.9.C.2
 - Restitution for death or injury, § 14.4.D

DOMESTIC ABUSE ACT

- Animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.2

DOMESTIC ABUSE NO CONTACT ORDER

- Domestic violence, § 22.5.C

DOMESTIC ANIMAL

- Defined, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.8

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

- Generally, §§ 22.1 to 22.5
- Advocate testimony, discretion of court, § 22.4.C
- Aggravated sentences, discretion of court, § 22.5.E
- Animal cruelty
 - Domestic Abuse Act, § 24.6.B.2
 - Link: animal and human violence, § 24.10.B.1, § 24.10.B.4
- Bail, § 22.3
 - Bail and conditions of release, § 22.3.C
 - Bail evaluations, § 22.3.A
 - Notice of bail hearing to victims, § 22.3.B
- Bail and conditions of release
 - Judicial review, § 22.3.C.1
 - Maximum bail, § 22.3.C.5
 - Notice of release, § 22.3.C.4
 - Protective orders, § 22.3.C.3

Release conditions, § 22.3.C.2

Violation of release conditions, § 22.3.C.6

Battered child/woman syndrome, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.xi

Child reports, hearsay issues, § 11.12.C

Domestic abuse charges, § 22.2

Definition of human being under murder statutes, § 22.2.E

Domestic abuse murder, § 22.2.C

Felonies, § 22.2.B

Firearm forfeiture, § 22.2.D

Gross misdemeanors, § 22.2.A

Misdemeanors, § 22.2.D

Domestic assault, § 22.1

Defining family or household members, § 22.1.A

Order for protection scope, § 22.1.B

Domestic assault convictions, firearm forfeiture, § 22.2.C

Evidence of prior conduct

Admissible evidence, § 22.4.A.1

Jury instructions, § 22.4.A.1

Objections, § 22.4.A.1

Spreigl evidence, § 22.4.A.2

Exceptions to public access to court records, domestic abuse data, § 6.10.A.5

Expert testimony, § 22.4.B

Forms, firearms order and notice, Chapter 22 Appendix A

Hearings, victim notification, § 3.21

Investigations, presentence domestic abuse investigations, § 22.5.A

Marital privilege, exception for spouse-against-spouse offense, § 22.4.F

Notice of bail hearing to victims

Contents of notice, § 22.3.B.2

Notice to victim, § 22.3.B

Past pattern of domestic abuse, burden of proof, § 22.4.I

Presentence domestic abuse investigations

Contents of report, § 22.5.A.2

Report required, § 22.5.A.1

Requirements of report, § 22.5.A.3

Presentence investigation content, domestic abuse assessment, § 13.1.B.2.e

Pretrial release, §§ 3.20 to 3.21

Pretrial release conditions

Bail and conditional release orders, § 3.20.B

Electronic monitoring, § 3.20.D

Judicial review, § 3.20.A

Victim notification of release and conditions, § 3.20.C

Violation of release conditions, § 3.20.E

Psychiatric testimony, § 22.4.B

Relationship evidence

Domestic abuse homicide, § 11.3.B

Prior conduct evidence, § 11.3.A.1

Right of confrontation, forfeiture-by-wrongdoing, § 22.4.E

Sentencing guidelines, application to non-felony sentences, § 22.5.D

Sentencing issues, § 22.5

Aggravated sentences, § 22.5.E

Domestic abuse no contact order, § 22.5.C

Mandatory minimum sentences, § 22.5.B

Presentence domestic abuse investigations, § 22.5.A

Sentencing guidelines application, § 22.5.D

Spreigl evidence

- Evidence of prior conduct, § 22.4.A.2
- Standard for admission, § 11.2.C.1

Stay of imposition or execution with probation, conditions imposed, § 13.4.E.2.e.iv

Trial issues, § 22.4

- Advocate testimony, § 22.4.C
- Confrontation clause forfeiture, § 22.4.E
- Disclosing address of victim in Safe at Home program, § 22.4.G
- Dissemination of private sexual images, § 22.4.K
- Evidence of prior conduct, § 22.4.A
- Expert testimony, § 22.4.B
- Marital privilege, § 22.4.F
- Mental incapacitation, § 22.4.L
- Out-of-court statements by victim, § 22.4.D
- Past pattern of domestic abuse, § 22.4.I
- Stalking or harassment by mail, § 22.4.J
- Victim's abusive act effect on defendant culpability, § 22.4.H

Victim notification

- Release and conditions, § 3.20.C
- Review hearing, § 3.21

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

Attachment of jeopardy

- Acceptance plea to lesser-included, § 7.13.A.1.c.viii
- Acquittal and lesser included offenses, § 7.13.A.1.c.iv
- Conduct considered in unrelated offense, § 7.13.A.1.c.ix
- Dismissal for procedural/evidentiary grounds, § 7.13.A.1.c.v
- Dual sovereignty, § 7.13.A.1.c.x
- Foreign conviction or acquittal, § 7.13.A.1.c.xi
- Greater offense not completed before first trial, § 7.13.A.1.c.vii
- Miscellaneous proceedings list, § 7.13.A.1.b
- Mistrial, § 7.13.A.1.c.ii
- Prison disciplinary proceedings, § 7.13.A.1.b
- Procedural issues, § 7.13.A.1.c
- Retrial after appeal, § 7.13.A.1.c.iii
- Retrial after judgment of acquittal, § 7.13.A.1.c.vi
- Trial, § 7.13.A.1.a

Criminal constitutional principles, § 7.13.A

Grounds for challenging grand jury indictment, § 2.25

Guilty pleas, claims not waived by plea, § 9.5.B.2.c

Plea negotiation, when claim waived, § 7.13.A.1.c

Same offense, § 7.13.A.2

Blackburger test and specific crimes, § 7.13.A.2.a

Continuing offenses, § 7.13.A.2.c

Determining sameness, § 7.13.A.2

Lesser-included offenses, § 7.13.A.2.b

DRIED BLOOD TEST

Frye-Mack test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.ix

DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED (DWI)

Generally, §§ 20.1 to 20.11

Alternative and additional testing, § 20.10

Choice of alternative test, § 20.10.A

Right to additional test, § 20.10.B

Bail, felony and gross misdemeanor DWI, § 3.17.C

Criminal charges, § 20.11

Carrying pistol while intoxicated, § 20.11.I

Challenges to prior convictions, § 20.11.C

Charging, § 20.11.A

Degrees, lesser charges, and predicate offenses, § 20.11.A

Guilty plea waiver of rights on record, § 20.11.F

Informing defendant of enhancement, § 20.11.G

Out-of-state offenses, § 20.11.H

Prior unreviewed license revocations, § 20.11.E

Qualified prior impaired driving incident, § 20.11.B

Use of prior juvenile offenses to enhance, § 20.11.D

Drive

Operate, or physically control, § 20.1

physical control, § 20.1.C

statutory provisions, § 20.1.A

temporal connection between drinking and driving, § 20.1.B

DWI breath-testing instrument, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.xiv

Felony sentencing under the guidelines, felony DWI, § 13.5.F.2.d

Guilty plea waiver of rights on record

Adequate factual basis for plea, § 20.11.F.2

Representation by counsel, § 20.11.F.3

Right to trial by jury, § 20.11.F.1

Rules of criminal procedure, § 20.11.F.4

Impairment, § 20.2

Field sobriety tests, § 20.2.B

Knowledge of controlled substances, § 20.2.D

Preliminary breath test, § 20.2.C

Probable cause to arrest, § 20.2.A

Implied consent, defined, § 20.4.A

Implied consent advisory and right to counsel, § 20.5

Implied consent advisory, § 20.5.B

Limited right to pretesting consultation with counsel, § 20.5.A

Noncriminal proceedings, § 20.5.D

Not a bar to subsequent criminal proceedings, § 20.5.E

Use outside Minnesota, § 20.5.C

Invoking implied consent law, § 20.4

Civil vs. criminal proceedings, § 20.4.D

Commercial motor vehicles, § 20.4.C

Implied consent defined, § 20.4.A

Probable cause requirement, § 20.4.B

Nonconsensual testing, § 20.7

Exigent circumstances exception to warrant requirement, § 20.7.C

Incapacitated driver, § 20.7.A

Reasonableness of warrantless testing -- totality of circumstances, § 20.7.B

Seizure of hospital blood sample with warrant, § 20.7.D

Refusal of chemical testing, § 20.8

Admissibility at trial, § 20.8.E

No right to rescind refusal, § 20.8.F

Reasonable refusal, § 20.8.D

Refusal by conduct, § 20.8.G

Refusal of blood or urine test, § 20.8.C

Refusal of breath test, § 20.8.B

Suppression of test results, § 20.8.H

Search incident to arrest, § 20.3

Stay of imposition or execution with probation, conditions imposed, § 13.4.E.2.e.v

Tables, juvenile traffic offense jurisdiction, Chapter 23 Appendix A

Testing and inability to test, § 20.6

- Injured or unconscious driver, § 20.6.A
- No choice of tests, § 20.6.B
- Physical inability to test, § 20.6.C
- Testing procedures, § 20.9
- Burden of proof, § 20.9.A

DRUG SENTENCING REFORM ACT (DRSA)

- Criminal history, § 13.5.B.1

DRUGS

- Chemical use assessment, presentence investigation, § 13.1.B.2.b
- Frye-Mack* test
 - Application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.v
 - Drug recognition testimony, § 11.8.A.1.c.v
- Impeachment, intoxication and drug use, § 11.7.E
- Probable cause, drug evidence, § 1.4.C.2
- Restitution
 - Controlled substance cleanup, § 14.4.C
 - Synthetic drug sales, § 14.4.B

DUAL REPRESENTATION

- Affirmative inquiry procedure, § 3.9.B.2
- Disapproval of court, § 3.9.B.1
- Jury instructions, § 3.9.B.3
- Juvenile delinquency, right to counsel in delinquency proceedings, § 23.4.A

DUE PROCESS

- Defendant competence to proceed, § 4.1.A.1
- Defendant rights
 - Preservation of evidence, § 7.13.N
 - Proof beyond a reasonable doubt, § 7.13.H
 - Speedy trial and due process, § 10.4.A.2
- Defendant statement violations
 - Exploitation of religious beliefs or emotions, § 8.7.A.3
 - Fear produced by threats, § 8.7.A.5
 - Improper inducement, § 8.7.A.1
 - Juvenile defendants, § 8.7.A.8
 - Lengths and conditions of confinement, § 8.7.A.4
 - Mental capacity of defendant, § 8.7.A.6
 - Persons handicapped in communication, § 8.7.A.7
 - Promises, trickery, or deception, § 8.7.A.2
- Entrapment, as violation, § 7.13.M.2
- Frye-Mack* test, scientific evidence, § 11.8.A.1.d
- Preservation of evidence
 - Bad faith destruction, § 7.13.N.1
 - Test for violation, § 7.13.N.2
- Pretrial identification of defendants
 - Motion to suppress, § 8.6.A.2
 - One-person show-up challenges, § 8.6.A.2.d
 - Photo line-up challenges, § 8.6.A.2.c
 - Physical line-up challenges, § 8.6.A.2.b
 - Two-part test for admissibility, § 8.6.A.2.a
- Probation revocation, hearings, § 15.2.F.3
- Right to counsel, at trial, § 10.4.F.1
- Scientific evidence, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.d
- Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, defendant statements, § 8.7.A

DURESS

- Defenses, jury instructions, § 10.18.1.9

DWELLINGS

- Search warrants, entry into dwelling, § 1.6

DWI BREATH-TESTING INSTRUMENT

- Frye-Mack* test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.xiv

E**EAVESDROPPING**

- Wiretapping warrants, requirements, § 1.9

ECONOMIC OFFENSES

- Felony sentencing under the guidelines, major economic offense, § 13.5.E.3.d

EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL. *See also***INEFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL**

- Appointment of counsel, court obligations, § 3.9
- Concessions by defense counsel, consent of defendant, § 10.15.B.4.g
- Dual representation, § 3.9.B
 - Affirmative inquiry procedure, § 3.9.B.2
 - Burden of proof for new trial, § 3.9.B.4.a
 - Disapproval of court, § 3.9.B.1
 - Jury instructions, § 3.9.B.3
 - Prejudicial conduct indicators, § 3.9.B.4.b
- Guilty pleas, claims not waived by plea, § 9.5.B.2.c
- Immigration consequences, duty to inform defendant, § 3.9
- Post-conviction remedies, competence of counsel, § 16.3.F.2
- Trial, § 10.4.F.3

ELDER ABUSE

- Animal cruelty, link: animal and human violence, § 24.10.B.3

ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

- Search warrants, § 1.19
 - Foreign corporations, § 1.20
- Warrants, § 1.19
 - Foreign corporations, § 1.20

ELECTRONIC DEVICE LOCATION INFORMATION

- Warrantless collection, § 1.18
- Warrants, § 1.18
 - Contents of application, § 1.18

ELECTRONIC EVIDENCE

- Authentication, foundation for admitting evidence, § 11.17

ELECTRONIC MONITORING

- Credit for time served, § 13.4.D.3.b
- Domestic violence, pretrial release conditions, § 3.20.D

ELECTRONIC MONITORING DEVICES

- Installation and monitoring, search warrant requirements, § 1.14
- Warrants, § 1.14

ELECTRONIC RECORDINGS. *See also* VIDEO**RECORDINGS**

- Courtroom control, visual and audio recordings in courtroom, § 10.6.E
- Hearings, misdemeanors, § 7.2.A.5
- Implied consent advisory, electronic recording, § 20.5.B.3
- Sexual assault, disclosure of child's videotaped statement, § 21.2.B
- Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, consent, § 8.4.B.7

ELECTRONIC RECORDS

Animal cruelty, computerized records, § 24.8.D.7, § 24.8.D.8

ELECTRONICALLY STORED INFORMATION (ESI)

Warrants, § 1.16

ELECTROPHORETIC BLOOD TEST

Frye-Mack test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.ix

EMERGENCIES

Nontestimonial and admissible statements, statement made to address ongoing emergency, § 10.4.E.2.d.ii

ENGAGING IN

Defined, animal cruelty, § 24.8.B

ENTRAPMENT

Analysis of defense, § 7.13.M.1.a

Burden of proof, § 7.13.M.1.b

Defendant rights, § 7.13.M

Defenses, jury instructions, § 10.18.I.7

Due process violation, § 7.13.M.2

Findings by court, § 7.13.M.1.c

As a matter of law, § 7.13.M.3

ENTRAPMENT AS A MATTER OF LAW

Defined, § 7.13.M.3

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Restitution, controlled substance cleanup, § 14.4.C

EQUAL PROTECTION

Constitutional standard of scrutiny, discriminatory enforcement of non-discriminatory law, § 7.13.D.3

Defendant rights

Discriminatory enforcement of non-discriminatory law, § 7.13.D

Discriminatory laws, § 7.13.E

Discriminatory enforcement of non-discriminatory law

Burden of proof, § 7.13.D.2

Constitutional standard of scrutiny, § 7.13.D.3

Hearings, § 7.13.D.1

Options for sentencing, bail deposit, § 13.4.E.5

EVANESCENT EVIDENCE

Accused's body, warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, § 8.4.H

Search warrants, exceptions to warrant requirement, § 1.8.B.1

EVIDENCE

Generally, §§ 11.1 to 11.24

Accomplice liability, § 11.6

Alternative perpetrator, § 11.5

Animal cruelty

Sufficiency of evidence, § 24.8.B

Trial, § 24.8.D

Animation, § 11.16

Authentication, § 11.17

Bad act, required explanation, § 11.2.B.1

Character evidence, § 11.4

Accused character, § 11.4.A

Victim character, § 11.4.B

Checklists, 15 categories of prosecutorial misconduct, Chapter 10

Appendix A

Circumstantial evidence, § 11.21

Constructive possession, § 11.20

Corroborative evidence, § 11.23

Defendant testimony, § 11.24

Demonstrative evidence, § 11.16

Diminished capacity defense, mental illness or cognitive impairment, § 11.18.G.3.b

Expert witnesses, § 11.9

Forms, sample grand jury charge, Chapter 2 Appendix A

Grand juries, compelling evidence, § 2.22.C.2

Hearsay, § 11.12

Cross-examination, § 11.12.E

Out-of-court statements, § 11.12.D

Testimonial vs. nontestimonial statements, § 11.12.C

Unavailability, § 11.12.B

Impeachment, § 11.7

Insufficient evidence, grounds for challenging grand jury indictment, § 2.25

Lay witness opinions, § 11.10

Mental illness, § 11.18

In guilt phase, § 11.19

Mental illness in the guilt phase, § 11.19

Motion to dismiss, challenging an indictment, § 7.4.A

Notice of *Spreigl* evidence

Exceptions, § 11.2.B.1

Failure to comply, § 11.2.B.4

Form and content, § 11.2.B.2

Physical evidence of crime, § 11.2.B.2.b

Sanctions, § 11.2.B.4

Timing, § 11.2.B.3

Orders restricting public access, grounds for restrictive order, § 6.10.B.1

Photographs, § 11.15

Physical evidence, § 11.14

Polygraph tests, § 11.22

Premeditation, § 11.21

Preservation of evidence

Bad faith destruction, § 7.13.N.1

Test for due process violation, § 7.13.N.2

Privilege, § 11.11

Probative value vs. unfair prejudice, § 11.1.A

Relationship evidence, § 11.3

Domestic abuse homicide, § 11.3.B

Prior conduct evidence, § 11.3.A

Strained relationship divorce, § 11.3.C

Victim state of mind, § 11.3.D

Relevance, § 11.1.A

Reverse-*Spreigl* evidence, alternative perpetrator defense, § 11.5.C.2

Rule of completeness, § 11.13

Rules applicable, § 11.1

Scientific evidence, § 11.8

Spreigl evidence, § 11.2

Domestic violence, § 11.2.C.1

Exceptions to notice requirement, § 11.2.B.1

Factors considered, § 11.2.C.1

Impeachment, § 11.2.A

Jury instruction, § 11.2.D

Notice to defendant, § 11.2.B

Other crimes and bad acts of defendant, § 11.2

Procedures for use, § 11.2.A
 Reverse-*Spreigl* evidence, § 11.2.E
 Trial court determination, § 11.2.C

Suppression of evidence (*See* SUPPRESSION OF EVIDENCE)
 Videos, § 11.15
 Visual aids, § 11.16

EVIDENCE OF OTHER BAD ACTS

Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.7

EX POST FACTO LAWS

Defendant rights, § 7.13.I

EXCEPTIONS TO WARRANT REQUIREMENT.
See WARRANTLESS SEARCHES AND WARRANT
 EXCEPTIONS

EXCITED UTTERANCES

Hearsay issues, § 11.12.D.2

EXCLUDING EVIDENCE. *See* SUPPRESSION OF
 EVIDENCE

EXCLUSIONARY RULE. *See also* SUPPRESSION OF
 EVIDENCE

Generally, § 8.2.C.7
 Discovery of valid arrest warrant, § 8.2.C.7.b.vi
 Erroneous court orders, § 8.2.C.7.b.x
 Fourth Amendment principles, § 8.2.C.7
 Fruit of the poisonous tree, § 8.2.C.7.a
 Good faith reliance on binding precedent, § 8.2.C.7.b.iv
 Good faith reliance on search warrant, § 8.2.C.7.b.iii
 Independent source exception, § 8.2.C.7.b.ii
 Inevitable discovery exception, § 8.2.C.7.b.i
 Knock and announce violations, § 8.2.C.7.b.v
 Minnesota *vs.* federal good faith exception, § 8.2.C.7.b.viii
 Probation or parole violations, § 8.2.C.7.b.ix
 Purpose of rule, § 8.2.C.7.b
 Recordkeeping error, § 8.2.C.7.b.viii
 Reliance on statutory authorizations, § 8.2.C.7.b.vii
 Statements *vs.* physical evidence, § 8.2.C.7.b.i
 Statutory violations, § 8.2.C.7.b.xii
 Unconstitutional statute, § 8.2.C.7.b.xi

EXCULPATORY EVIDENCE

Disclosure, defendant rights, § 6.1.A
 Prosecutor disclosure, without court order, § 6.2.A.8

EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY

Defined, extradition, § 17.1.B

EXIGENT CIRCUMSTANCES

Generally, § 8.4.G
 Alcohol concentration tests, § 8.4.G.5
 Community caretaking/emergency exception
 Home search, § 8.4.G.6.b
 Person search, § 8.4.G.6.a
 Crime scene, § 8.4.G.4
 Emergencies, § 8.4.G.6
 Expanded search of home, § 8.4.G.7
 General rule, § 8.4.G.1
 Police-created exigency, § 8.4.G.3
 Sufficiency of exigency, § 8.4.G.2

EXPERT SERVICES

Defendant rights, services other than counsel, § 3.11.B
 Prosecutor disclosure, scientific tests, § 6.2.A.4

EXPERT TESTIMONY

Domestic violence, § 22.4.B

EXPERT WITNESSES

Generally, § 11.9
 Animal cruelty cases, § 24.8.C
 Court-appointed experts, § 11.9.E
 Compensation, § 11.9.E.3
 Duties, § 11.9.E.1
 Examination and cross-examination, § 11.9.E.2
 Defendant disclosure without court order, defense experts,
 § 6.3.A.4
 Discretion of court, helpfulness, § 11.9.A.3
 Domestic violence testimony, § 22.4.B
 Examination
 Basis for expert opinion, § 11.9.C.1
 Direct questions, § 11.9.C.4
 Facts supporting opinion, § 11.9.C.2
 Hypothetical questions, § 11.9.C.3
 Statistical probability, § 11.9.C.5
 Impeachment, § 11.9.D
 Fees and prior relationships, § 11.9.D.3
 Procedure, § 11.9.D.1
 Reading from texts, § 11.9.D.2
 Impermissible testimony, § 11.9.A.4
 Mental illness or cognitive impairment as defense, expert
 testimony on mental state, § 11.18.H
 Prosecutor disclosure, scientific tests, § 6.2.A.4
 Qualification of expert, § 11.9.B
 Discretion of court, § 11.9.B.1
 Formal training not mandatory, § 11.9.B.3
 Police officer as expert, § 11.9.B.4
 “Second best “ expert rule, § 11.9.B.2
 Sexual assault, admission of expert testimony, § 21.3.C
 Subjects of testimony, § 11.9.A
 Discretion of court, § 11.9.A.1
 Standard of admissibility, § 11.9.A.1
 Ultimate question, § 11.9.A.2
 Accident reconstruction and reports, § 11.9.A.2.a
 Battered child/woman syndrome, § 11.9.A.2.d
 Ethnicity or culture, § 11.9.A.2.f
 Experiments, § 11.9.A.2.b
 Fetal alcohol syndrome, § 11.9.A.2.e
 Gangs, § 11.9.A.2.h
 Intent, § 11.9.A.2.g
 Personality type, § 11.9.A.2.c

EXPUNGEMENT

Generally, §§ 19.1 to 19.3
 Benefit of petitioner *vs.* detriment to public, § 19.1
 Data Practices Act *vs.* Rules of Public Access to Records of the
 Judicial Branch, § 19.1
 Dismissal effect, § 19.2.C
 Evidence, disposition of, § 19.2.C
 Exceptions to public access to court records, § 6.10.A.8.a
 Expanded expungement
 Continuance for dismissal, § 19.2.D.5

- Diversion or stay of adjudication, § 19.2.D.1
- Felonies, § 19.2.D.4
- Gross misdemeanors, § 19.2.D.3
- Petty misdemeanor or misdemeanor, § 19.2.D.2
- As extraordinary remedy, § 19.1
- In forma pauperis proceedings, § 19.1
- Inherent authority of court, § 19.3
 - Minnesota Supreme Court authorization, § 19.3.A
 - Necessary to performance of judicial functions, § 19.3.C
 - Necessary to prevent infringement of constitutional rights, § 19.3.D
 - Specificity of request, § 19.3.B
- Juvenile delinquency
 - Factors and scope, § 23.17.A
 - Juveniles prosecuted as adults, § 23.17.B
 - Minnesota Second Chance law, § 23.17.A
 - Standard of review, § 23.17.A
- Manner of expungement
 - Gag orders, § 19.3.C.5.d
 - Immunity from perjury, § 19.3.C.5.c
 - Prohibiting transcription, § 19.3.C.5.b
 - Sealing records as preferred, § 19.3.C.5.a
- Minnesota Data Practices Act, § 19.1
- Necessary to performance of judicial functions
 - Agents of court, § 19.3.C.2
 - Determination by court, § 19.3.C.1
 - Manner of expungement, § 19.3.C.5
 - Persons subject to expungement order, § 19.3.C.3
 - Records subject to order, § 19.3.C.4
 - Reducing and eliminating unfairness to individuals, § 19.3.C
- Specificity of request
 - Persons subject to order, § 19.3.B.2
 - Records or documents description, § 19.3.B.1
- Statutory authority, § 19.2
 - Controlled substance offenses, § 19.2.A
 - Expanded expungement, § 19.2.D
 - Firearms restriction, § 19.2.F
 - Informing requester of existence of record, § 19.2.H
 - Innocent persons, § 19.2.C
 - Juvenile convicted as adult, § 19.2.B
 - Prosecutor agreement and notification, § 19.2.E
 - Reopening records, § 19.2.G
- EXTENDED JURISDICTION JUVENILE (EJJ)**
 - Generally, § 23.12
 - Adult sentence, execution of adult stayed sentence, § 23.12.K
 - Burden of proof, § 23.12.D
 - Commencing EJJ, § 23.12.B
 - Defined, § 23.12.A.1
 - Execution of adult stayed sentence, § 23.12.K
 - Extension of juvenile court original jurisdiction, § 23.1.C
 - Continuing jurisdiction for absconding or failure to appear, § 23.1.C.3
 - Duration, § 23.1.C.1
 - Petition filed between 18 and 21 for juvenile crime, § 23.1.C.2
 - Jurisdiction, extension of juvenile court jurisdiction, § 23.1.C
 - Notice of intent to seek aggravated sentence, § 23.12.G
 - Prosecution determination, § 23.12.C
 - Age of child and offense requirements, § 23.12.C.2
 - Designation determination, § 23.12.C.2
 - Discretion of court, § 23.12.C.3
 - Prosecution required, § 23.12.C.1
 - Public safety factors, § 23.12.E
 - Sentencing
 - Adult sentence vs. juvenile disposition, § 23.12.I
 - Execution of adult stayed sentence, § 23.12.K
 - Statutes and rules governing, § 23.12.A
 - Extended jurisdiction juvenile defined, § 23.12.A.1
 - Extended jurisdiction juvenile proceeding, § 23.12.A.1, § 23.12.A.2
 - Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecution, § 23.12.A.3
 - Timing of designation hearing, § 23.12.F
 - Timing of revocation proceeding, § 23.12.J
 - Trial, § 23.12.H
 - Criminal rules application, § 23.12.H.1
 - Jury composition, § 23.12.H.2
 - Waiver, omnibus hearing, § 23.12.H.1
- EXTENDED JURISDICTION JUVENILE (EJJ) PROCEEDING**
 - Defined, § 23.12.A.2
- EXTENDED JURISDICTION JUVENILE (EJJ) PROSECUTION**
 - Defined, § 23.12.A.3
- EXTRADITION**
 - Generally, §§ 17.1 to 17.3
 - Adult fugitives
 - Asylum state procedures to return, § 17.1.C
 - Costs of extradition, § 17.1.E.2
 - Definitions, § 17.1.B
 - Governor's hearings, § 17.1.E.1
 - Pre-signed waiver as condition of supervision, § 17.1.E.3
 - Sources of law, § 17.1.A
 - Writ of habeas corpus, § 17.1.D
 - After governor rendition warrant issues, § 17.1.C.2
 - Arrest, § 17.1.C.2.a
 - Bail rights, § 17.1.C.2.c
 - Court appearance rights, § 17.1.C.2.b
 - Asylum state procedures to return, before governor rendition warrant issues, § 17.1.C.1
 - Burden of proof
 - Accused absence from demanding state at alleged offense, § 17.1.D.2.a
 - Identity of accused, § 17.1.D.2.b
 - Requisition warrant validity, § 17.1.D.2.c
 - Sufficiency of documents, § 17.1.D.2.c
 - Writ of habeas corpus, § 17.1.D.2
 - Definitions, § 17.1.B
 - Demanding state procedure seeking return
 - Executive agreement for extradition, § 17.2.A
 - Interstate Agreement on Detainers (IAD), § 17.2.B
 - Demanding state procedures, Interstate Compact for Juveniles (ICJ), § 23.15.A.2
 - Executive agreement for extradition, § 17.2.A
 - Federal Extradition Act, § 17.1.A
 - Forms, waiver of extradition and hearing, Chapter 17 Appendix A
 - Before governor rendition warrant issues
 - Advising fugitive of rights, § 17.1.C.1.d

Arrest pursuant to fugitive complaint and warrant, § 17.1.C.1.b
 Arrest without warrant, § 17.1.C.1.a
 Bail, § 17.1.C.1.g
 Court appearance, § 17.1.C.1.c
 No waiver of right to challenge, § 17.1.C.1.f
 Waiver of extradition requirements, § 17.1.C.1.e
 Interstate Agreement on Detainers (IAD), § 17.2.B
 Interstate Compact for Adult Supervision, § 17.3.A
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles (ICJ)
 Application of law, § 23.15.A.1
 Demanding state procedures, § 23.15.A.2
 Receiving state procedures, § 23.15.A.3
 Juvenile delinquency, § 23.15
 Formal extradition proceedings, § 23.15.B
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles (ICJ), § 23.15.A
 Uniform Criminal Extradition Act (UCEA), § 23.15.B
 Minnesota Interstate Compact Unit, retaking procedure, § 17.3.B
 Plea agreement conditions, § 9.4.A
 Procedure, retaking offender, § 17.3.B
 Receiving state procedures, Interstate Compact for Juveniles (ICJ), § 23.15.A.3
 Retaking vs. extradition, § 17.3
 Definitions, § 17.3.A
 Procedure, § 17.3.B
 Uniform Criminal Extradition Act (UCEA), § 17.1.A
 Juvenile court proceedings, § 23.15.B
 Uniform Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act (UMDDA), § 17.2.B
 US Constitution provisions, § 17.1.A
 Writ of habeas corpus, § 17.1.D
 Appeal, § 17.1.D.3
 Burden of proof, § 17.1.D.2
 Subject matter of hearing, § 17.1.D.1

EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION

Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.2

F**FAIR TRIAL**

Orders restricting public access, grounds for restrictive order, § 6.10.B.1

FAMILY OR HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Defined, § 22.1.A

FEDERAL EXTRADITION ACT

Generally, § 17.1.A

FELONIES

Appointment of counsel, attachment of right, § 3.7.A
 Bail, felony and gross misdemeanor DWI, § 3.17.C
 Change of venue, motion timing, § 7.9.A.1.a
 Citations, § 2.5
 Arrest without warrant requirements, § 2.5.A
 Release from detention, § 2.5.B
 Composition of jury, number of jurors, § 10.8.A.1
 Concurrent and consecutive sentencing, felony sentenced consecutive to gross misdemeanor, § 13.5.F.6
 Court trial

Offenses punishable by incarceration, § 10.2.A.2.a
 Timing of findings, § 10.7.B.2.c
 Defendant competence to proceed
 Admissibility of examination statements, § 4.1.C.1.b.ii
 Case procedures, § 4.1.C.1
 Confinement option, § 4.1.C.1.b.i
 Defense/prosecution examiner, § 4.1.C.1.b.iii
 Determination without hearing, § 4.1.C.1.d.ii
 Dismissal after three years, § 4.2.B.2.b
 Evidence at hearing, § 4.1.C.1.d.i
 Finding of incompetency effect, § 4.2.B.2
 Hearing, § 4.1.C.1.d
 Imminent risk or danger, § 4.1.C.1.b.iv
 Medical examination, § 4.1.C.1.b
 Probable cause check, § 4.1.C.1.a
 Report of examination, § 4.1.C.1.c
 Suspension of charges, § 4.2.B.2.a
 Defendant rights
 Attachment of right to counsel, § 3.7.A
 Services other than counsel, § 3.11
 Discovery, with and without court orders, § 6.1.A
 Domestic violence, charging, § 22.2.B
 Evidentiary hearings
 Burden of proof, § 7.2.B.2.d
 Evidence issues, § 7.2.B.2.e
 Findings of fact, § 7.2.B.2.g
 Presence of defendant, § 7.2.B.2.c
 Subsequent use of defendant testimony, § 7.2.B.2.f
 Waiver by defendant, § 7.2.B.2.b
 When held, § 7.2.B.2.a
 Expungement, § 19.2.D.4
 First appearance
 Entry of plea, § 3.3.F.1
 Procedures, § 3.1.A.1
 Set next court appearance, § 3.3.I.1
 Time, § 3.1.A.1.a
 Guilty pleas
 Individual defendant, § 9.1.A.1
 Plea to different offense, § 9.1.D.2
 Plea to other felony, § 9.1.D.4
 Questioning defendant, § 9.1.C.1
 Time of plea, § 9.1.B.1
 Level of sentence, § 13.7.A.1.a
 Mentally ill/cognitively impaired defendant, continuing supervision of court, § 11.18.A.1.b
 Notice of *Spreigl* evidence, timing, § 11.2.B.3.a
 Omnibus hearing timing, continuance or postponement of trial, § 7.10.B
 Omnibus hearings
 Place, § 7.2.B.1.b
 Procedural formalities, § 7.2.B.1.d
 Review of rulings, § 7.2.B.1.e
 Scope, § 7.2.B.1.c
 When held, § 7.2.B.1.a
 Plea, arraignment, § 3.1.E.1
 Presentence investigation
 Content, § 13.1.B.2.d
 Timing, § 13.1.B.1.a
 Pretrial procedures, timetable, Chapter 3 Section VI

- Probable cause motions
 - Alleged victim as witness, § 7.3.G
 - Defendant evidence, § 7.3.F
 - Determination timing, § 7.3.C
 - Evidence, § 7.3.D
 - Failure to contest complaint, § 7.3.E
 - Other issues addressable, § 7.3.J
 - Probable cause inquiry, § 7.3.B
 - Resolving disputed fact questions, § 7.3.H
 - Scenarios for resolution, § 7.3.I
- Rasmussen* hearings, § 7.2.B.2
- Sentencing proceedings (*See also* FELONY SENTENCING UNDER THE GUIDELINES)
 - Copy of conditions of probation, § 13.4.D.4.b
 - Court considering mitigating departure, § 13.4.A.1.b
 - Criminal or traffic surcharge, § 13.4.E.3
 - Imposing sentence, § 13.4.A.1.c
 - Orders by court, § 13.4.A.1.a
 - Sentencing hearing, § 13.4.A.1.c
- Time of trial, § 10.1.B.3.a
- Witnesses, competence of felons, § 10.10.C.9
- FELONY MURDER**
 - Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.14
 - Predicate offense, jury instructions, § 10.18.J.14.a
- FELONY SENTENCING UNDER THE GUIDELINES**
 - Generally, § 13.5
 - Aggravated departure factors judicially created
 - Concealment of body, § 13.5.E.4.a
 - Leaving body to be discovered by minor, § 13.5.E.4.b
 - Prior treatment failure or refusal to seek treatment, § 13.5.E.4.c
 - Aggravated departure factors per guidelines
 - Particularly cruel treatment, § 13.5.E.3.b
 - Repeat offenses involving physical injury, § 13.5.E.3.c
 - Vulnerability of victim, § 13.5.E.3.a
 - Aggravated departure factors per statutes, dangerous and repeat felony offenders, § 13.5.E.5.a
 - Collateral attack of prior convictions
 - Absence of factual basis determination, § 13.5.B.1.e.ii
 - Prior misdemeanor guilty plea, § 13.5.B.1.e.ii
 - Violation of right to counsel, § 13.5.B.1.e.i
 - Concurrent and consecutive sentencing, § 13.5.F
 - Concurrent as default, § 13.5.F.1
 - Consecutive probation periods, § 13.5.F.5
 - Consecutive sentencing by departure, § 13.5.F.4
 - Felony sentenced consecutive to gross misdemeanor, § 13.5.F.6
 - Permissive consecutive sentencing, § 13.5.F.3
 - Presumptive consecutive sentencing, § 13.5.F.2
 - Concurrent sentencing as default
 - Concurrent defined, § 13.5.F.1.a
 - Consecutive defined, § 13.5.F.1.b
 - Order of offenses, § 13.5.F.1.c
 - Consecutive probation periods
 - Interplay with *Hernandez*, § 13.5.F.5.a
 - Specifying concurrent or consecutive, § 13.5.F.5.b
 - Consecutive sentencing: permissive
 - Application of *Blakely* to enhancements and departures, § 13.6.D.2
 - Duration, § 13.5.F.3.b
 - Multiple consecutive sentences, § 13.5.F.3.c
 - Requirements, § 13.5.F.3.a
 - Consecutive sentencing: presumptive
 - Duration, § 13.5.F.2.b
 - Exception, § 13.5.F.2.c
 - Felony DWI, § 13.5.F.2.d
 - Requirements, § 13.5.F.2.a
 - Consecutive sentencing by departure
 - Aggravating circumstances use, § 13.5.F.4.b
 - Duration, § 13.5.F.4.a
 - Unfair exaggeration of criminality, § 13.5.F.4.c
 - Criminal history
 - Collateral attack of prior convictions, § 13.5.B.1.e
 - Custody status points, § 13.5.B.1.g
 - Decay policy, § 13.5.B.1.f
 - Drug Sentencing Reform Act (DRSA) impact, § 13.5.B.1.h
 - Hernandez, § 13.5.B.1.b
 - History for multiple counts, § 13.5.B.1.a
 - Prior non-felony sentences, § 13.5.B.1.c
 - Decay policy, amelioration doctrine, § 13.5.B.1.f.i
 - Departure from presumptive sentence, § 13.5.D
 - Adequacy of findings, § 13.5.D.2
 - Dispositional departure standard, § 13.5.D.5
 - Durational departure standard, § 13.5.D.4
 - Filing record, § 13.5.D.1.a
 - Necessity of record, § 13.5.D.1.b
 - Plea agreement, § 13.5.D.6
 - Probationary time period, § 13.5.D.7
 - Record, § 13.5.D.1
 - Refusal to depart, § 13.5.D.3
 - Requirement for reasons not waivable, § 13.5.D.1.c
 - Departures from mandatory minimums
 - Dangerous weapon or firearm, § 13.5.C.3.a
 - Subsequent controlled substance offense, § 13.5.C.3.b
 - Determining presumptive sentence
 - Assigning severity labels to unranked offenses, § 13.5.B.2
 - Criminal history, § 13.5.B.1
 - Presumptive sentence exceeds statutory maximum, § 13.5.B.3
 - Presumptive sentence for egregious first-time and repeat sex offenders, § 13.5.B.4
 - Dispositional departure standard
 - Consideration of decayed felonies, § 13.5.D.5.a
 - Offender right to demand execution of sentence, § 13.5.D.5.b
 - Drug Sentencing Reform Act (DRSA) impact, § 13.5.B.1
 - Classification of prior fifth-degree drug offenses, § 13.5.B.1.h.ii
 - Durational departure standard, limit on aggravated departures, § 13.5.D.4.a
 - Factors justifying departure from guidelines, § 13.5.E
 - Aggravated departure factors judicially created, § 13.5.E.4
 - Aggravated departure factors per guidelines, § 13.5.E.3
 - Death impact, § 13.5.E.3.g
 - Factors rejected in case law, § 13.5.E.7
 - Factors rejected in sentencing guidelines, § 13.5.E.6
 - Major controlled substance offense, § 13.5.E.3.c
 - Major economic offense, § 13.5.E.3.d
 - Mitigated departure factors per guidelines, § 13.5.E.1
 - Mitigated departure factors per statutes, § 13.5.E.2

- Presence of child, § 13.5.E.3.f
 - Zone of privacy, § 13.5.E.3.g
 - Factors rejected in case law for departure
 - Conduct for which defendant not charged or convicted, § 13.5.E.7.c
 - Elements contemplated by legislature, § 13.5.E.7.b
 - Elements of underlying crime, § 13.5.E.7.a
 - Hernandizing
 - Concurrent sentencing use, § 13.5.B.1.b.iii
 - Multiple victims, § 13.5.B.1.b.ii
 - Single course of conduct, § 13.5.B.1.b.i
 - Mitigated departure factors per guidelines
 - Minor or passive role, § 13.5.E.1.c
 - Particular amenity to probation, § 13.5.E.1.a
 - Voluntary intoxication, § 13.5.E.1.b
 - Mitigated departure factors per statutes
 - Criminal sexual conduct, § 13.5.E.2.a
 - First offense burglary of dwelling, § 13.5.E.2.c
 - Offender with serious and persistent mental illness, § 13.5.E.2.d
 - Offenses involving supervision of children, § 13.5.E.2.b
 - Particular amenity to probation
 - Particularity required, § 13.5.E.1.a.i
 - Trog* factors, § 13.5.E.1.a.ii
 - Purpose of guidelines, § 13.5.A
 - Relationship between presumptive and mandatory minimum sentence, § 13.5.C
 - Departures from mandatory minimums, § 13.5.C.3
 - Presumptive disposition, § 13.5.C.1
 - Presumptive duration, § 13.5.C.2
- FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME**
- Expert witnesses, ultimate question, § 11.9.A.2.e
- FIELD SOBRIETY TESTS**
- Driving while impaired (DWI), § 20.2.B
- FIFTH AMENDMENT**
- Self-incrimination rights
 - Defendant statements, § 8.7.B
 - Use of statements made in violation, § 8.7.B.5
- FINES AND PENALTIES**
- Animal cruelty, § 24.3.B
 - Death or bodily harm to pet or companion animal, § 24.3.B.3
 - Harm to any animal, § 24.3.B.1
 - Harm to service animal, § 24.3.B.4
 - Substantial bodily harm to pet or companion animal, § 24.3.B.2
 - Excessive fines, § 13.4.E.4.b
 - Probation revocation, failure to pay fine or restitution, § 15.4.B
 - Sentencing proceedings, options for sentencing, § 13.4.E.4
 - Statutory minimum fines, § 13.4.E.4.a
- FINGERPRINTS**
- Defendant disclosure by court order, identification procedures, § 6.3.B.1
 - Frye-Mack* test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.ii
 - Prosecutor cooperation, nontestimonial evidence from defendant, § 6.2.C.7
- FIREARMS**
- Domestic assault convictions, firearm forfeiture, § 22.2.C
 - Driving while impaired (DWI), carrying pistol while intoxicated, § 20.11.I
 - Expungement, firearms restriction, § 19.2.F
 - Felony sentencing under the guidelines, dangerous weapon or firearm, § 13.5.C.3.a
 - Forms, firearms order and notice, Chapter 22 Appendix A
 - Nontestimonial and admissible statements, firearm trace reports, § 10.4.E.2.d.iv
 - Options for sentencing, firearms restrictions, § 13.4.E.14
 - Reckless discharge of firearm, jury instructions, § 10.18.J.18
 - Statutory sentencing enhancements, dangerous weapons and firearms statute, § 13.6.D.3.d
 - Violent crimes, commission by juvenile effect, § 23.12.I
- FIRST AMENDMENT**
- Defendant rights
 - Free Speech clause, § 7.13.J
 - Freedom of Religion/Conscience clause, § 7.13.K
 - Domestic violence, dissemination of private sexual images, § 22.4.K
 - News media privilege, defamation cases, § 11.11.H.2
- FIRST APPEARANCE.** *See under* **APPEARANCE IN COURT**
- FLEEING SUSPECTS**
- Investigative stops and searches, § 8.4.D.2
- FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**
- Remote computing services, warrants, § 1.20
 - Search warrants, electronic communication and remote computing services, § 1.20
 - Warrants, electronic communications, § 1.20
- FOREIGN STATES**
- Driving while impaired (DWI), out-of-state offenses, § 20.11.H
 - Securing witness attendance by subpoena, residents required to testify in another state, § 10.10.A.6
- FORFEITURES**
- Double jeopardy, attachment of jeopardy, § 7.13.A.1.b
- FORMS**
- Domestic violence, firearms order and notice, Chapter 22 Appendix A
 - Extradition, waiver of extradition and hearing, Chapter 17 Appendix A
 - Jury instructions, animal cruelty, § 24.8.A.3
 - Sample grand jury charge, Chapter 2 Appendix A
- 48-HOUR RULE**
- Probable cause determination, § 2.8.B
 - Release pending complaint, § 2.8
 - Time computation, § 2.8.C
 - Determination without delay, § 2.8.C.3
 - Examples, § 2.8.C.2
 - No exclusions, § 2.8.C.1
- FOURTH AMENDMENT RIGHTS**
- Driving while impaired (DWI), search incident to arrest, § 20.3
- FRUIT OF POISONOUS TREE**
- Defendant statements, exceptions to complete suppression, § 8.8.A.1
 - Exclusionary rule, § 8.2.C.7.a

FRYE-MACK TEST

Generally, § 11.8.A.1
 Application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c
 Battered child/woman syndrome, § 11.8.A.1.c.xi
 Blood tests, dried blood test, § 11.8.A.1.c.ix
 Breath tests
 DWI breath-testing instrument, § 11.8.A.1.c.xiv
 Infrared breath tests, § 11.8.A.1.c.iii
 Cell-site location information (CSLI), § 11.8.A.1.c.xv
 DNA samples, § 11.8.A.1.c.i
 Domestic violence, battered child/woman syndrome,
 § 11.8.A.1.c.xi
 Dried blood test, § 11.8.A.1.c.ix
 Drug recognition testimony, § 11.8.A.1.c.v
 Drugs, drug recognition testimony, § 11.8.A.1.c.v
 Due process, § 11.8.A.1.d
 DWI breath-testing instrument, § 11.8.A.1.c.xiv
 Electrophoretic blood test, § 11.8.A.1.c.ix
 Fingerprints, § 11.8.A.1.c.ii
 Foundational reliability prong, § 11.8.A.1, § 11.8.A.1.a.ii
 General acceptance prong, § 11.8.A.1.a.i
 Graphological personality assessments, § 11.8.A.1.c.vi
 Gunshot residue, § 11.8.A.1.c.xiii
 Handwriting analysis, § 11.8.A.1.c.vi
 Hearing and determination, § 11.8.A.1.b
 Hypnosis, § 11.8.A.1.c.iv
 Infrared breath tests, § 11.8.A.1.c.iii
 Intent, psychiatric testimony on intent, § 11.8.A.1.c.xii
 Lie detector tests, § 11.8.A.1.c.vii
 Polygraph tests, § 11.8.A.1.c.vii
 Procedure, hearing and determination, § 11.8.A.1.b
 Projective storytelling cards, § 11.8.A.1.c.x
 Psychiatric testimony on intent, § 11.8.A.1.c.xii
 Scientific evidence, standard for admissibility, § 11.8.A.1
 Spectrograph results, § 11.8.A.1.c.viii
 Standard for admissibility, § 11.8.A.1
 Storytelling cards, § 11.8.A.1.c.x
 Voiceprints, § 11.8.A.1.c.viii
 Witnesses, projective storytelling cards, § 11.8.A.1.c.x

FUGITIVE

Defined, extradition, § 17.1.B

FUGITIVE COMPLAINT

Defined, extradition, § 17.1.B

FUGITIVE WARRANT

Defined, extradition, § 17.1.B

FUNERAL EXPENSES

Extent of restitution, § 13.4.E.6.e.i

G**GAG ORDERS**

Expungement, § 19.3.C.5.d

GANGS

Checklists, 15 categories of prosecutorial misconduct, Chapter 10
 Appendix A
 Closing argument, race or socioeconomic issues not relevant to
 case, § 10.15.C.8.a

Courtroom control, gang trial ID restrictions, § 10.4.B
 Expert witnesses
 Discretion of court, § 11.9.A.3
 Impermissible testimony, § 11.9.A.4
 Ultimate question, § 11.9.A.2.h
 Hearsay, out-of-court statement exceptions, § 11.12.D.2
 Statutory sentencing enhancements, benefit of gang enhancement,
 § 13.6.D.3.a

GOOD CHARACTER EVIDENCE

Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.5

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Communications with nonlawyers, plea negotiations effect,
 § 9.4.E

GOVERNMENT DATA

Court records, public access, § 6.10

GRAND JURIES

Challenge to panel or jurors, § 2.21.C
 Composition, § 2.21.B
 Corroboration, accomplice testimony, § 1.10.B
 Discovery of proceedings, § 2.23.C
 Examining grand jurors post-indictment
 Disclosures permitted, § 2.23.F.2
 Prohibited questioning, § 2.23.F.1
 Foreperson, court appointment, § 2.21.I
 Forms, sample grand jury charge, Chapter 2 Appendix A
 Illegally constituted jury, grounds for challenging grand jury
 indictment, § 2.25
 Judge's role, § 2.22
 Compelling evidence, § 2.22.C.2
 Compelling testimony, § 2.22.C
 Granting witness immunity, § 2.22.C.1
 Hearing on resident requested to testify in other state,
 § 2.22.B
 Summoning witnesses, § 2.22.A
 Jurors, § 2.21.B
 Excusal from service, § 2.21.J
 Qualifications, § 2.21.E
 Tenure of service, § 2.21.G
 Term of service, § 2.21.F
 Multi-county grand jury, logistics, § 2.21.H
 Number of jurors, grounds for challenging grand jury indictment,
 § 2.25
 Objections to panel or jurors, grounds, § 2.21.C
 Officers, court appointments, § 2.21.I
 Powers and duties, § 2.21.A
 Prosecutor disclosure by court order, grand jury testimony,
 § 6.2.C.4
 Qualifications of jurors, § 2.21.E
 Record of proceedings, § 2.23.B
 Simultaneous juries impaneling, § 2.21.D

GRAND JURY INDICTMENTS

Generally, §§ 2.21 to 2.25
 Amending indictment, § 7.5.C
 Amendment to indictment, § 2.24
 Challenging indictment, § 2.25, § 7.4
 Grounds for, § 2.25, § 7.4.A
 Improper procedures, § 2.25

Procedures, § 2.25
 Delivery of indictment, secrecy limitations, § 2.23.A
 Examining grand jurors post-indictment
 Disclosures permitted, § 2.23.F.2
 Prohibited questioning, § 2.23.F.1
 Forms, sample grand jury charge, Chapter 2 Appendix A
 Open file policy, § 2.23.E
 Return of indictment, § 2.23
 Defense requests to state for witness information, § 2.23.E
 Discovery of proceedings, § 2.23.C
 Examining grand jurors, § 2.23.F
 Record of proceedings, § 2.23.B
 Secrecy, § 2.23.A
 Transcript, § 2.23.D
 Secrecy, indictment or no indictment, § 2.23.A.1

GRANDPARENTS

Juvenile delinquency, right to participate in hearings, § 23.3

GRAPHOLOGICAL PERSONALITY ASSESSMENTS

Frye-Mack test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.vi

GREAT BODILY HARM

Defined, § 24.2.B.6

GROSS MISDEMEANORS

Appointment of counsel, attachment of right, § 3.7.A

Bail

Felony and gross misdemeanor DWI, § 3.17.C

Maximum amount, § 3.17.A

Change of venue, motion timing, § 7.9.A.1.a

Citations, § 2.5

Arrest without warrant requirements, § 2.5.A

Release from detention, § 2.5.B

Complaints

Failure to timely file complaint, § 2.13.D

Post tab charge requirements, § 2.13.A

Composition of jury, number of jurors, § 10.8.A.1

Concurrent and consecutive sentencing, felony sentenced
 consecutive to gross misdemeanor, § 13.5.F.6

Court trial

Offenses punishable by incarceration, § 10.2.A.2.a

Timing of findings, § 10.7.B.2.c

Defendant competence to proceed

Admissibility of examination statements, § 4.1.C.1.b.ii

Case procedures, § 4.1.C.1

Confinement option, § 4.1.C.1.b.i

Defense/prosecution examiner, § 4.1.C.1.b.iii

Determination without hearing, § 4.1.C.1.d.ii

Dismissal after 30 days, § 4.2.B.2.c

Evidence at hearing, § 4.1.C.1.d.i

Finding of incompetency effect, § 4.2.B.2

Hearing, § 4.1.C.1.d

Imminent risk or danger, § 4.1.C.1.b.iv

Medical examination, § 4.1.C.1.b

Probable cause check, § 4.1.C.1.a

Report of examination, § 4.1.C.1.c

Suspension of charges, § 4.2.B.2.a

Defendant rights

Attachment of right to counsel, § 3.7.A

Services other than counsel, § 3.11

Discovery, with and without court orders, § 6.1.A

Domestic violence, charging, § 22.2.A

Evidentiary hearings

Burden of proof, § 7.2.B.2.d

Evidence issues, § 7.2.B.2.e

Findings of fact, § 7.2.B.2.g

Presence of defendant, § 7.2.B.2.c

Subsequent use of defendant testimony, § 7.2.B.2.f

Waiver by defendant, § 7.2.B.2.b

When held, § 7.2.B.2.a

Expungement, § 19.2.D.3

First appearance

Entry of plea, § 3.3.F.2

Procedures, § 3.1.A.1

Set next court appearance, § 3.3.I.1

Tab charge, § 3.3.A.2

Time, § 3.1.A.1.a

Guilty pleas

Continuance, § 9.1.B.2.b

Individual defendant, § 9.1.A.2

Limitations, § 9.1.B.2.a

Questioning defendant, § 9.1.C.2

Time of plea, § 9.1.B.2

Level of sentence, § 13.7.A.1.b

Mentally ill/cognitively impaired defendant, continuing
 supervision of court, § 11.18.A.1.b

Notice of *Spreigl* evidence, timing, § 11.2.B.3.a

Omnibus hearing timing, continuance or postponement of trial,
 § 7.10.B

Omnibus hearings

Place, § 7.2.B.1.b

Procedural formalities, § 7.2.B.1.d

Review of rulings, § 7.2.B.1.e

Scope, § 7.2.B.1.c

When held, § 7.2.B.1.a

Plea, arraignment, § 3.1.E.2

Pretrial hearings, § 7.2.B

Pretrial procedures, timetable, Chapter 3 Section VI

Probable cause motions

Alleged victim as witness, § 7.3.G

Defendant evidence, § 7.3.F

Determination timing, § 7.3.C

Evidence, § 7.3.D

Failure to contest complaint, § 7.3.E

Other issues addressable, § 7.3.J

Probable cause inquiry, § 7.3.B

Resolving disputed fact questions, § 7.3.H

Scenarios for resolution, § 7.3.I

Rasmussen hearings, § 7.2.B.2

Sentencing proceedings

Criminal or traffic surcharge, § 13.4.E.3

Summary hearings, § 13.4.A.2

Spreigl evidence, trial court determination, § 11.2.C

Tables, juvenile traffic offense jurisdiction, Chapter 23 Appendix
 A

36-hour rule, willful delay, § 3.5.D.2

Time of trial, § 10.1.B.3.a

GUARDIAN AD LITEM

Juvenile delinquency, right to participate in hearings, § 23.3

GUARDIANS

Juvenile delinquency, right to participate in hearings, § 23.3

GUILTY PLEAS

Generally, §§ 9.1 to 9.6

Accepting guilty plea

Factual basis for plea, § 9.2.C

Intelligent choice among known alternatives, § 9.2.B

Petition to plead guilty, § 9.2.D

Voluntariness, § 9.2.A

Voluntary, intelligent, factual basis, § 9.2

Alford pleas

Accuracy, § 9.2.C.2.b

Factual basis necessity, § 9.2.C.2.a

Checklists, procedural checklist: stipulation to prosecution's case to obtain appellate review of pretrial ruling, Chapter 9 Appendix A

Claims not waived by plea, § 9.5.B.2.c

Claims waived by plea, § 9.5.B.2.c

Denial of guilt

Accuracy, § 9.2.C.2.b

Factual basis necessity, § 9.2.C.2.a

Factual basis for plea

Adequate factual basis, § 9.2.C.1

Denial of guilt, § 9.2.C.2

Elements not established, § 9.2.C.3.a

Elements not established by defendant testimony, § 9.2.C.3

Intelligent choice among known alternatives

Awareness of alternatives, § 9.2.B.1

Conditional plea agreements, § 9.2.B.4

Knowledge of defenses, § 9.2.B.2

Knowledge of value of promises, § 9.2.B.3

Sentencing guidelines information, § 9.2.B.1

Knowledge of defenses

Defendant has counsel, § 9.2.B.2.a

Defendant has no counsel, § 9.2.B.2.b

Mental illness effect, § 9.2.B.2.c

Knowledge of value of promises

Attorney expectations, § 9.2.B.3.c

Unqualified promises, § 9.2.B.3.a

Unwarranted hopes, § 9.2.B.3.b

Manifest injustice, standards for withdrawal of plea, § 9.5.B.2

Manifest injustice standard, fair and just considerations for withdrawal, § 9.5.A.1

Multiple charges, pleading to only one charge, § 9.1.E.2

Options for pleas, § 9.1

Pending felony charges, same behavioral incident, § 9.1.E.1

Plea agreement conditions, § 9.4

Extradition, § 9.4.A

Favorable treatment, § 9.4.B

Plea negotiations communications, § 9.4.E

Record of proceedings, § 9.4.D

Waiver of right to appeal, § 9.4.C

Plea negotiations, § 9.3

Accept or reject plea, § 9.3.E

Ascertain plea agreement as voluntary and intelligent, § 9.3.C

Disclosure of plea agreement, § 9.3.B

Establish factual basis, § 9.3.D

Plea to lesser offense

Lesser offense options, § 9.1.D.1.a

No prosecutor approval, § 9.1.D.1.c

Prosecutor approval, § 9.1.D.1.b

Plea to other than offense charged, § 9.1.D

Felony plea to different offense, § 9.1.D.2

Felony plea to other felony, § 9.1.D.4

Misdemeanor plea to other misdemeanor, § 9.1.D.3

Plea to lesser offense, § 9.1.D.1

Tab charge amendment, § 9.1.F

Prior conviction or acquittal effect, § 9.1.E

Procedures, § 9.1

Questioning defendant, § 9.1.C

Felonies, § 9.1.C.1

Gross misdemeanors, § 9.1.C.2

Misdemeanors, § 9.1.C.2

Serialized prosecution, § 9.1.E

Standard for withdrawal of plea

Delay vs. timely request, § 9.5.B.2.a

Direct vs. collateral consequences, § 9.5.B.2.b

Standards for withdrawal of plea, § 9.5.B

Discretion of court, § 9.5.B.1

Fair and just, § 9.5.B.1

Manifest injustice, § 9.5.B.2

Stay of adjudication, waiver of right to appeal, § 9.6.A

Stipulation to prosecution case

Pretrial ruling, § 9.6, § 9.6.A

Withdrawal from agreement, § 9.6.B

Time of plea, § 9.1.B

Felonies, § 9.1.B.1

Gross misdemeanors, § 9.1.B.2

Misdemeanors, § 9.1.B.3

Voluntary plea

Awareness of charge and rights, § 9.2.A.2

Contingency agreements, § 9.2.A.3

Criminal process encouragement, § 9.2.A.1

Waiver of rights, stipulation to prosecution case, § 9.6.A

Who may plead, § 9.1.A

Corporate defendant, § 9.1.A.3

Felony individual defendant, § 9.1.A.1

Gross misdemeanor individual defendant, § 9.1.A.2

Withdrawal of plea, § 9.5

Fair and just considerations, § 9.5.A.1

Mandatory conditional-release term, § 9.5.A.3

Sentence agreement vs. recommendation, § 9.5.A.2

Waiver of rights upon plea effect, § 9.5.B.2.c

When possible, § 9.5.A

GUNS. See also FIREARMS

Constructive possession doctrine, proof of constructive possession, § 11.20

Domestic assault convictions, firearm forfeiture, § 22.2.C

Driving while impaired (DWI), carrying pistol while intoxicated, § 20.11.I

Forms, firearms order and notice, Chapter 22 Appendix A

Gunshot residue, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.xiii

Nontestimonial and admissible statements, firearm trace reports, § 10.4.E.2.d.iv

Probable cause, gun evidence, § 1.4.C.1

Reckless discharge of firearm, jury instructions, § 10.18.J.18

GUNSHOT RESIDUE

Frye-Mack test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.xiii

H**HANDICAPPED IN COMMUNICATION**

Defined, § 5.3.A.1

HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

Frye-Mack test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.vi

HARASSMENT

Domestic violence

Disclosing address of victim in Safe at Home program,
§ 22.4.G

Stalking or harassment by mail, § 22.4.J

Domestic violence cases, violation of pretrial release conditions,
§ 3.20.E

Relationship evidence, prior conduct evidence, § 11.3.A.1

HEARINGS

Animal cruelty, seizure procedure, § 24.5.B.1

In camera hearings (*See also* IN CAMERA HEARINGS)

Discovery, § 6.9

Continuance, misdemeanors, § 7.2.A.4

Defendant competence to proceed, felonies and gross
misdemeanors, § 4.1.C.1.d

Domestic violence, victim notification, § 3.21

Equal protection, discriminatory enforcement of non-
discriminatory law, § 7.13.D.1

Evidentiary hearing, misdemeanors, § 7.2.A.1

Extended jurisdiction juvenile (EJJ), timing of designation
hearing, § 23.12.F

Extradition, writ of habeas corpus, § 17.1.D.1

Forms, waiver of extradition and hearing, Chapter 17 Appendix A

Gross misdemeanors, pretrial hearings, § 7.2.B

Juvenile delinquency

Public access to hearings, § 23.2

Right to participate in hearings, § 23.3

Timing of designation hearing, § 23.12.F

Misdemeanors

Continuance, § 7.2.A.4

Findings, § 7.2.A.6

Plea, § 7.2.A.3

Pretrial conference and evidentiary hearing, § 7.2.A

Record, § 7.2.A.5

Omnibus hearings, felony and gross misdemeanor cases,
§ 7.2.B.1

Plea, misdemeanors, § 7.2.A.3

Post-conviction remedies, petitions, § 16.3

Pretrial hearings, felony and gross misdemeanor cases, § 7.2.B

Probable cause motions, scope, § 7.3.A

Probation revocation, procedures, § 15.3

Rasmussen hearings, felony and gross misdemeanor cases,
§ 7.2.B.2

Record, misdemeanors, § 7.2.A.5

Restitution, § 14.2.C

Challenging order or request, § 14.2.B

Request for restitution, § 14.2.A

HEARSAY

Generally, § 11.12

Crawford formulations, testimonial statements, § 11.12.C

Cross-examination, out-of-court statements, § 11.12.E

Defined, § 11.12.A

Excited utterances, § 11.12.D.2

Indicia of reliability, § 11.12.C

Non-hearsay, § 11.12.D.3

By definition, § 11.12.D.3.a

By rule, § 11.12.D.3.b

Nontestifying co-conspirator statements, § 11.12.C

Out-of-court statement

Defined, § 11.12.D

Other exceptions to rule, § 11.12.D.2

Statutory exceptions to rule, § 11.12.D.1

Primary purpose test, § 11.12.C

Probable cause, admissibility unnecessary, § 1.4.D.1

Residual exception, § 11.12.D.2

Testimonial vs. nontestimonial statements, § 11.12.C

Unavailability, defined, § 11.12.B

HEAT OF PASSION MANSLAUGHTER

Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.13

HEINOUS CRIMES

Blakely rule on aggravated sentencing, § 13.6.E

Application of law, § 13.6.E.3

Juvenile offenders, § 13.6.E.2

Statutory provisions, § 13.6.E.1

HERNANDIZING

Defined, § 13.5.B.1.b

HIV TESTING

Options for sentencing, § 13.4.E.16

HOT PURSUIT

Search incident to lawful arrest, § 8.4.C.8

HUMAN BEING

Defined, murder, § 22.2.E

HUMANE SOCIETIES

Animal cruelty, enforcement authorities, § 24.2.C.2

HYBRID ACCOMPLICE LIABILITY

Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.10

HYPNOSIS

Frye-Mack test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.iv

HYPOTHETICAL QUESTIONS

Expert witnesses, examination, § 11.9.C.3

I**IDENTIFICATION**

Exceptions to public access to court records, identification
materials with no probable cause determination, § 6.10.A.8.b

Eyewitness identification, jury instructions, § 10.18.J.2

Pretrial identification of defendants

Due process challenges, § 8.6.A.2

In-court identification requirements, § 8.6.B

Suppression of pretrial identification of defendants, § 8.6

Grounds for suppression, § 8.6.A

- In-court identification, § 8.6.B
- Violation of due process, § 8.6.A.2
- Violation of right to counsel, § 8.6.A.1
- Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, § 8.4.M
- IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURES**
- Prosecutor cooperation, nontestimonial evidence from defendant, § 6.2.C.7
- IDENTITY THEFT**
- Extent of restitution, § 13.4.E.6.e.v
- Restitution, § 14.4.A
- IMAMS**
- Clergy-penitent privilege, § 11.11.D
- IMMEDIATELY APPARENT**
- Defined, plain view doctrine, § 8.4.F.1
- IMMIGRATION**
- Effective assistance of counsel, duty to inform of consequences, § 3.9
- IMMUNITY**
- Grand juries, granting witness immunity, § 2.22.C.1.b
- IMPAIRMENT IN COMMUNICATION**
- Interpreters, mandatory appointment, § 5.2
- IMPEACHMENT**
- Bias or prejudice, § 11.7.B.3
 - Cross-examination limitations, § 11.7.B.4
 - Extrinsic evidence, § 11.7.B.3
 - Extrinsic evidence to prove, § 11.7.B.3
 - Prohibiting cross-examination, § 11.7.B.3
- Character and reputation of witness, § 11.7.C
- Civil suit, cross-examination on other cases, § 11.7.B.2
- Crimes punishable by death or imprisonment more than a year, *Jones* factors, § 11.7.F.1.a
- Defendant statements
 - Exceptions to complete suppression, § 8.8.A.3.a
 - Use of *Scales* violating statement for impeachment, § 8.7.C.4
 - Use of Sixth Amendment violation statement for impeachment, § 8.7.D.5
- Defined, § 11.7.A.1
- Evidence, § 11.7
- Expert witnesses, § 11.9.D
- Incompetence, § 11.7.D
- Interest, eliciting witness lack of interest, § 11.7.B.1
- Intoxication and drug use, § 11.7.E
 - General intemperance, § 11.7.E.1
 - Relevance, § 11.7.E.2
- Past crimes, § 11.7.G
 - Purpose, § 11.7.G
- Poor memory, § 11.7.D
- Post-*Miranda* silence
 - Doyle* violations, § 11.7.I.1
 - Exceptions, § 11.7.I.1.b
 - Rationale, § 11.7.I.1.a
- Prior convictions, § 11.7.F
 - Circumstances of conviction, § 11.7.F.6
 - Conviction only, § 11.7.F.1.c
 - Credibility attacks, § 11.7.F.1
 - Crimes involving dishonesty or false statement, § 11.7.F.1.b
 - Crimes punishable by death or imprisonment more than a year, § 11.7.F.1.a
 - Evidence needed, § 11.7.F.5.c
 - Fishing expeditions, § 11.7.F.5.a
 - Procedure, § 11.7.F.5, § 11.7.F.5.b
 - Status of conviction, § 11.7.F.4
 - Time limit, § 11.7.F.2
 - Types of crimes not admissible, § 11.7.F.3
- Prior inconsistent statements, § 11.7.H
 - Determination, § 11.7.H.4
 - Discretion of court, § 11.7.H.5
 - Feigning lack of memory, § 11.7.H.8
 - Form of statement, § 11.7.H.1
 - Foundation, § 11.7.H.3
 - Justification, § 11.7.H.6
 - Proof of statement, § 11.7.H.7
 - Purpose, § 11.7.H.2
- Right of confrontation, challenges, § 11.7.A.3
- Silence, § 11.7.I
 - Post-arrest, pre-*Miranda* silence, § 11.7.I.2
 - Post-*Miranda* silence, § 11.7.I.1
 - Pre-arrest silence, § 11.7.I.2
- Spreigl* evidence, § 11.2.A
- Third party cases, cross-examination on other cases, § 11.7.B.2
- Time limit on prior convictions, discretion of court, § 11.7.F.2.a
- Types of prior crimes not admissible
 - Juvenile adjudications, § 11.7.F.3.b
 - Municipal ordinances, § 11.7.F.3.a
- Who may impeach, § 11.7.A.2
- IMPEACHMENT OF VERDICT**
- Generally, § 12.5
- Exceptions to juror testimony on deliberations rule
 - Clerical errors, § 12.5.B.4.f
 - Extraneous information, § 12.5.B.4.a
 - False answers during voir dire, § 12.5.B.4.d
 - Improper race-based pressures, § 12.5.B.4.e
 - Outside influence, § 12.5.B.4.b
 - Threats of violence or violence, § 12.5.B.4.c
- Schwartz* evidentiary hearing, § 12.5.B
 - Assessing prejudice, § 12.5.B.5
 - Evidence of conduct during deliberations, § 12.5.B.3
 - Exceptions to juror testimony on deliberations rule, § 12.5.B.4
 - Procedure, § 12.5.B.1
 - Purpose, § 12.5.B.2
 - Remedy for juror misconduct, § 12.5.B.6
- Summary hearing, § 12.5.A
 - Initial showing by party, § 12.5.A.2
 - Standard for granting *Schwartz* hearing, § 12.5.A.2
 - Timing, § 12.5.A.1
- IMPLIED CONSENT**
- Advisory, § 20.5.B
- Defined, § 20.4.A
- Implied consent advisory, § 20.5.B
 - Constitutionality, § 20.5.B.2
 - Electronic recording, § 20.5.B.3
 - Implied consent advisory, § 20.5.B
 - Noncriminal proceedings, § 20.5.D
 - Not a bar to subsequent criminal proceedings, § 20.5.E

- Reading advisory not interrogation, § 20.5.B.1
- Use outside Minnesota, § 20.5.C
- Warning of consequences, § 20.5.B.2
- Invoking implied consent law, § 20.4
 - Civil vs. criminal proceedings, § 20.4.D
 - Commercial motor vehicles, § 20.4.C
 - Implied consent defined, § 20.4.A
 - Probable cause requirement, § 20.4.B
- Jury trial, hearing exception, § 10.2.A.1.d
- Limited right to pretesting consultation with counsel, § 20.5.A
 - Implied consent advisory reading triggers right, § 20.5.A.3
 - No privacy right to telephone use, § 20.5.A.2
 - Reasonable time, § 20.5.A.1
 - When applicable, § 20.5.A
- Right to counsel, § 20.5.A
- IN CAMERA HEARINGS**
 - Discovery, § 6.9
 - Discovery issues use, § 6.9.B
 - Confidential or privileged information, § 6.9.B.1.b
 - Examining intercepted wire and oral communications, § 6.9.B.6
 - Impeachment of sexual assault complainant, § 6.9.B.3
 - Inspection of materials, § 6.9.B.1.b
 - Medical and psychiatric records, § 6.9.B.1.b.ii
 - Motions affecting discovery, § 6.9.B.1
 - Probable cause determinations, § 6.9.B.2
 - Removal or discipline of attorney, § 6.9.B.4
 - Writing used to refresh recollection, § 6.9.B.5
 - Record of proceedings
 - When accessible to public, § 6.9.C.2
 - When sealed, § 6.9.C.1
 - Right of confrontation considerations, § 6.9.A
 - Sealing records
 - Judicially excised material, § 6.9.C.1.a
 - Reports and records of defendant mental examinations, § 6.9.C.1.b
- IN FORMA PAUPERIS**
 - Expungement proceedings, § 19.1
- INCOME TAX FRAUD**
 - Statute of limitations, exceptions for charging, § 7.11.B.5
- INDIAN**
 - Defined, § 7.12.B.1
- INDIAN COUNTRY**
 - Defined, § 7.12.B.2
- INDIANS**
 - Offenses committed by or against Indians in Indian country
 - Civil or regulatory offenses, § 7.12.B.3
 - Conflicting tribal and state law, § 7.12.B.5
 - Cooperative agreements, § 7.12.B.6
 - Criminal or prohibitory offenses, § 7.12.B.4
- INDICTMENT.** *See also* **CHARGING INSTRUMENT**
 - Amending indictment, § 7.5.C
 - Challenging an indictment
 - Grounds for, § 7.4.A
 - Motion to dismiss, § 7.4.A
 - Charging instruments, § 2.3
 - Exceptions to public access, § 6.10.A.2
 - Factual insufficiency, grounds for challenging grand jury indictment, § 2.25
 - Failure to comply with defendant rights, grounds for challenging grand jury indictment, § 2.25
 - First appearance, § 3.1.D
 - Forms, sample grand jury charge, Chapter 2 Appendix A
 - Grand jury indictments, §§ 2.21 to 2.25
 - Grounds for challenging grand jury indictment, § 2.25
 - Motion to dismiss, challenging an indictment, § 7.4.A
- INDIGENT**
 - Defined, § 3.8
- INDIGENT DEFENDANTS**
 - Appointment of counsel, § 3.8.B
 - Change of circumstances, § 3.8.C
 - Full payment by state, § 3.8.B.1
 - Payment by defendant, § 3.8.B.2
 - Representation pre-appointment, § 3.8.B.3
 - Subsequent ability to pay, § 3.8.C.1
 - Subsequent inability to pay, § 3.8.C.2
 - Dual representation
 - Affirmative inquiry procedure, § 3.9.B.2
 - Burden of proof for new trial, § 3.9.B.4.a
 - Disapproval of court, § 3.9.B.1
 - Jury instructions, § 3.9.B.3
 - Prejudicial conduct indicators, § 3.9.B.4.b
 - Effective assistance of counsel
 - Dual representation, § 3.9.B
 - Duty to inform of immigration consequences, § 3.9
 - Substitution of counsel, § 3.9.A
 - Financial statement
 - Before appearance, § 3.8.A.1
 - Confidentiality, § 3.8.A.4
 - Contents, § 3.8.A.2
 - Refusal to submit to inquiry, § 3.8.A.3
 - First appearance, appointment of counsel, § 3.3.D
 - Services other than counsel, § 3.11
 - Standard of indigency, § 3.8
 - Financial statement, § 3.8.A
 - Substitution of counsel
 - Continuance, § 3.9.A.1
 - Delay, § 3.9.A.2
 - Length of continuance, § 3.9.A.3
- INDIGENT PETITIONERS**
 - Post-conviction remedies, § 16.4
- INEFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL.** *See also* **EFFECTIVE ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL**
 - Appellate counsel, § 16.1.A.4.b.iv
 - Post-conviction hearing, § 16.1.A.4.b.iii
 - Post-conviction remedies, § 16.3.F.2
- INEVITABLE DISCOVERY DOCTRINE**
 - Defendant statements, application of law, § 8.8.A.3
- INFERENCES**
 - Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.11

INFORMANTS

- Anonymous tips
 - Corroboration, § 1.4.E
 - Investigative stops and searches, § 8.4.D.7.b
- First-time citizen informant, corroboration, § 1.4.E
- Identity of informants, defendant burden of proof to obtain, § 6.2.C.3
- Investigative stops and searches, source of information, § 8.4.D.7.a
- Probable cause, credibility, § 1.4.E
- Prosecutor disclosure by court order, identity of informants, § 6.2.C.3

INFRARED BREATH TESTS

- Frye-Mack* test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.iii

INTENT

- Expert witnesses, ultimate question, § 11.9.A.2.g
- Mental illness or cognitive impairment as defense, expert testimony on mental state, § 11.18.H.2
- Psychiatric testimony on intent, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.xii

INTENTIONALLY AIDING AND ABETTING

- Jury instructions, elements, § 10.18.J.10

INTENTIONALLY AIDS

- Defined, accomplice liability, § 11.6.A

INTEREST

- Impeachment, eliciting witness lack of interest, § 11.7.B.1

INTERPRETERS

- Generally, §§ 5.1 to 5.8
- Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), § 5.2.B
- Appointment in court proceedings
 - Discretion of court, § 5.3
 - Disqualification, § 5.3.A.3
 - Procedures, § 5.3.A
 - Qualifications, § 5.3.A.2
- Defendant rights, communication impairment, § 5.1
- Delay or unavailability of interpreter
 - Not appointed, § 5.7.A
 - Not available, § 5.7.A
 - Speedy trial considerations, § 5.7.B
- Disqualification, § 5.3.A.3
- Fees and expenses
 - Compensation for court proceedings, § 5.8.A
 - Compensation for non-courtroom functions, § 5.8.B
- Mandatory appointment
 - Communication impairments, § 5.2
 - Defendants handicapped in communication, § 5.2.A
 - Jurors with sensory disabilities, § 5.2.B
 - Witnesses handicapped in communication, § 5.2.A
- Oaths and affirmations, § 5.4
- Privileged communications, disclosure by consent, § 5.6
- Qualifications
 - Non-certified foreign language interpreters, § 5.3.A.2.c
 - Non-certified sign language interpreters, § 5.3.A.2.d
 - State roster certified court interpreters, § 5.3.A.2.a
 - State roster non-certified court interpreters, § 5.3.A.2.b
- Resources, § 5.1
- Right to counsel, waiver, § 8.7.B.4.a.iv
- Simultaneous interpretation, application of law, § 5.5

INTERROGATION

- Defined, § 8.7.B.2.b

INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON DETAINERS (IAD)

- Generally, § 17.2.B
- Speedy trial rights, individuals imprisoned outside of Minnesota, § 10.4.A.7

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT SUPERVISION

- Extradition, § 17.3.A

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR JUVENILES (ICJ)

- Extradition, § 23.15.A

INTOXILYZER SOURCE CODE

- Burden of proof-- reliability of procedures, source code as evidence, § 20.9.A.2
- Discovery, prosecutor disclosure by court order, § 6.2.C.9

INVENTORY

- Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, inventory searches, § 8.4.E
- Wiretapping warrants, inventory to relevant persons, § 1.12.C

INVENTORY SEARCHES

- Automobiles
 - Lawful arrest, § 8.4.E.1.b
 - Unnecessary impoundment, § 8.4.E.1.a

INVESTIGATIONS

- Animal cruelty
 - Inventory of seizures, § 24.4.C
 - Order of investigation and search warrant, § 24.4.B
- Arson, § 1.7.B
- Domestic violence, presentence domestic abuse investigations, § 22.5.A

INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

- Defendant rights, services other than counsel, § 3.11.B

INVESTIGATIVE STOPS AND SEARCHES

- Adequacy of factual basis, § 8.4.D.4
- Fleeing suspects, § 8.4.D.2
- Frisk for weapons, § 8.4.D.10
 - Frisk of vehicle, § 8.4.D.10.b
 - Removal of objects, § 8.4.D.10.e
 - Scope of frisk, § 8.4.D.10.d
 - Timing of frisk, § 8.4.D.10.c
 - During vehicle stop, § 8.4.D.10.a
- Investigative seizure, § 8.4.D.1
- Lawful stops, § 8.4.D.3
- Length and scope of detention, § 8.4.D.9
 - Automobile stops, § 8.4.D.9.b
 - Border searches, § 8.4.D.9.c
 - Dog sniff, § 8.4.D.9.e
 - Investigative stop, § 8.4.D.9.a
 - Vehicle identification numbers, § 8.4.D.9.d
- Length and scope of duration, § 8.4.D.6
- Mistake of law, § 8.4.D.6
- Other seizures, § 8.4.D.8
 - Automobile stops, § 8.4.D.8.b
 - Occupant of vehicle, § 8.4.D.8.g
 - Past completed felony, § 8.4.D.8.e
 - Past completed misdemeanor, § 8.4.D.8.d

- Person in vicinity of crime, § 8.4.D.8.f
- Roadblocks or checkpoints, § 8.4.D.8.c
- Seizure related to execution of search warrant, § 8.4.D.8.a
- Previous criminal activity, § 8.4.D.5
- Seizure of containers or property, § 8.4.D.1.a
- Seizure vs. no seizure examples, § 8.4.D.1
- Source of information, § 8.4.D.7
 - Anonymous tips, § 8.4.D.7.b
 - Informants, § 8.4.D.7.a
 - Other agencies, § 8.4.D.7.c
- Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, § 8.4.D

INVOLUNTARY INTOXICATION

- Defenses, jury instructions, § 10.18.1.5

ITEM IDENTIFICATION

- Search warrants, description, § 1.5.E

J**JOINDER AND SEVERANCE**

- Generally, § 7.7
- Application of law, § 7.7.A
- Consolidation of charging instruments
 - Court order, § 7.7.D.1
 - Defense motion, § 7.7.D.2
 - Prosecutor motion, § 7.7.D.1
- Defendants
 - Joinder, § 7.7.B.1
 - Severance factors, § 7.7.B.2
- Offenses, joinder factors, § 7.7.C.1
- Severance of defendants
 - Mid-trial severance, § 7.7.B.2.b
 - Pretrial severance, § 7.7.B.2.a
- Severance of offense
 - Mid-trial severance, § 7.7.C.2.b
 - Pretrial severance, § 7.7.C.2.a

JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY

- Restitution award, § 14.2.C.3

JUDGES

- Witnesses, competence, § 10.10.C.7

JUDGMENT

- Sentencing proceedings, record, § 13.4.G.1

JUDICIAL NOTICE

- Scientific evidence, § 11.8.A.2

JURIES

- Alternatives to sequestration, § 10.13.B
- Investigating misconduct/prejudice prior to deliberations
 - Dismissal of juror, § 10.13.C.3.c
 - Jury misconduct or prejudicial influences, § 10.13.C.3
 - Mistrial, § 10.13.C.3.b
 - Procedures, § 10.13.C.3.a
 - Substitution of alternate, § 10.13.C.3.d
 - Waiver of hearing, § 10.13.C.3.e
- Juror activity during evidentiary phase, § 10.13.D
 - Note-taking, § 10.13.D.1
 - Questioning witnesses, § 10.13.D.2
- Jury admonitions, § 10.13.B

- Jury composition, extended jurisdiction juvenile (EJJ) trial, § 23.12.H.2
- Jury misconduct, § 10.13.C
 - Examples, § 10.13.C.1
- Misdemeanors, jury demand, § 9.1.B.3.b
- Prejudicial influences, § 10.13.C
 - Examples, § 10.13.C.2
- Sequestration during trial, § 10.13.A
- Viewing outside locations, § 10.13.E

JURISDICTION

- Guilty pleas, claims not waived by plea, § 9.5.B.2.c
- Juvenile Court Act, commissioner of corrections decisions, § 23.10.D
- Juvenile delinquency, § 23.1
 - Extension of juvenile court jurisdiction (EJJ), § 23.1.C
- Lack of jurisdiction
 - Attacking personal jurisdiction, § 7.12.A.2
 - Offenses committed by or against Indians in Indian country, § 7.12.B
 - Timing motion to dismiss, § 7.12.A.1
- Mobile tracking devices, installation and monitoring, § 1.15
- Offenses committed by or against Indian, cooperative agreements in Indian country, § 7.12.B.6
- Offenses committed by or against Indians in Indian country
 - Civil or regulatory offenses, § 7.12.B.3
 - Conflicting tribal and state law, § 7.12.B.5
 - Criminal or prohibitory offenses, § 7.12.B.4
- Omnibus proceedings, lack of jurisdiction, § 7.12
- Place of acts causing death, § 2.10.C
- Search warrants, § 1.1.C
- Subject matter jurisdiction, grounds for challenging grand jury indictment, § 2.25
- Summons, warrant, or order for detention, §§ 2.16 to 2.20
- Suppression motions
 - Fourth Amendment violations, § 8.2.B.1
 - Illegally seized evidence, § 8.1.C.3.b
- Unlawful interception of wire or oral communications, forum for motion, § 8.5.B

JURORS. See also under GRAND JURIES

- Exceptions to public access to court records, jury lists, § 6.10.A.6
- Juror misconduct, motion for new trial, § 12.1.D.3.a.i
- Mandatory interpreters, jurors with sensory disabilities, § 5.2.B
- Pretrial publicity, juror awareness, § 7.9.B.2.a
- Selecting jurors, § 10.8.B
 - Challenge to entire panel, § 10.8.B.1
- Witnesses, competence, § 10.10.C.8

JURY DELIBERATIONS

- Generally, § 10.19
- Alternate jurors, § 10.19.A
- Communications with jury, § 10.19.C
 - Housekeeping matters, § 10.19.C.2
 - Substantive communications, § 10.19.C.1
- Deadlocked jury, § 10.19.H
 - Allen charges, § 10.19.H.1
 - Discharge of jury without verdict, § 10.19.H.4
 - Instructions, § 10.19.H.1
 - Length of deliberations, § 10.19.H.2
 - Martin charges, § 10.19.H.1

- Partial deadlock, § 10.19.H.3
 - Impeachment of verdict
 - Exceptions to juror testimony on deliberations rule, § 12.5.B.4
 - Schwartz* evidentiary hearing, § 12.5.B
 - Materials to jury room, § 10.19.D
 - Exhibits, § 10.19.D.1
 - Juror notes, § 10.19.D.5
 - Prohibitions, § 10.19.D.2
 - Recordings, § 10.19.D.3
 - Written instructions, § 10.19.D.4
 - Request to review testimony, § 10.19.F
 - Balancing testimony, § 10.19.F.2
 - Broad requests, § 10.19.F.1
 - Procedure, § 10.19.F.3
 - Sequestration, § 10.19.B
 - Supplementary instructions, § 10.19.D.5, § 10.19.E
 - Taking additional evidence, § 10.19.G
- JURY INSTRUCTIONS**
- Generally, § 10.18
 - Accomplice liability, § 11.6.A
 - Statements of co-defendant, § 11.6.B
 - Accomplice testimony at trial, § 10.18.J.9
 - Aiding an offender, § 10.18.J.15
 - Animal cruelty
 - Benchbook provisions, § 24.8.A.2
 - Blueprint, § 24.8.A.3
 - Pattern instructions, § 24.8.A.1
 - Character evidence
 - Accused character, § 11.4.A.3
 - Good character vs. guilt/innocence, § 11.4.A.3
 - Confessions, § 10.18.J.4
 - Criminal sexual conduct, corroboration, § 21.3.D
 - Criminal vehicular homicide, § 10.18.J.17
 - CRIMJIGs, § 10.18.E
 - Defendant failure to testify, § 10.18.J.6
 - Defenses, § 10.18.I
 - Burden of proving rule, § 10.18.I.1
 - Defense of dwelling, § 10.18.I.4
 - Duress, § 10.18.I.9
 - Entrapment, § 10.18.I.7
 - Involuntary intoxication, § 10.18.I.5
 - Mental illness, § 10.18.I.6
 - Mistake of fact or law, § 10.18.I.2
 - Necessity, § 10.18.I.8
 - Self-defense, § 10.18.I.3
 - Disjunctive on alternate means of crime, § 10.18.J.12
 - Domestic violence, evidence of prior conduct, § 22.4.A.1
 - Dual representation, indigent defendants, § 3.9.B.3
 - Duty of judge, § 10.18.A
 - Evidence of other bad acts, § 10.18.J.7
 - Eyewitness identification, § 10.18.J.2
 - Felony murder, § 10.18.J.14
 - Predicate offense, § 10.18.J.14.a
 - Forms, animal cruelty, § 24.8.A.3
 - General criminal case instructions, § 10.18.F
 - Burden of proof, § 10.18.F.2
 - Defining elements of crime, § 10.18.F.1
 - Order of charges, § 10.18.F.5
 - Presumption of innocence, § 10.18.F.3
 - Unanimous verdict, § 10.18.F.4
 - Good character evidence, § 10.18.J.5
 - Heat of passion manslaughter, § 10.18.J.13
 - Hybrid accomplice liability, § 10.18.J.10
 - Inferences, § 10.18.J.11
 - Instructions during deliberations, § 10.18.M
 - Intentionally aiding and abetting, elements, § 10.18.J.10
 - Involuntary intoxication
 - Burden of proof, § 10.18.I.5.b
 - Types of intoxication permitted, § 10.18.I.5.a
 - Jury nullification, § 10.18.J.8
 - Lesser included offenses, § 10.18.H
 - Included offenses, § 10.18.H.1.a
 - Rational basis, § 10.18.H.1.b
 - Verdict forms, § 10.18.H.3
 - Waiver of instruction, § 10.18.H.2
 - When given, § 10.18.H.1
 - When not required, § 10.18.H.1.b
 - Mental illness
 - Consequences of verdict, § 10.18.I.6.d
 - CRIMJIG, § 10.18.I.6.a
 - Preliminary instructions, § 10.18.I.6.b
 - Presumption of responsibility for acts, § 10.18.I.6.c
 - Mental illness or cognitive impairment as defense, § 11.18.I
 - Miscellaneous instructions, § 10.18.J
 - Motion for new trial, objection requirements, § 12.1.E.2.a
 - Objections to instructions, § 10.18.L
 - Failure to object, § 10.18.L.3
 - Form, § 10.18.L.2
 - Time, § 10.18.L.1
 - Obstruction of justice, § 10.18.J.16
 - Oral instructions, § 10.18.C
 - Reckless discharge of firearm, § 10.18.J.18
 - Relationship evidence, prior conduct evidence, § 11.3.A.4
 - Requests for specific instructions, § 10.18.G
 - Self-defense
 - Absence of instruction, § 10.18.I.3.d
 - Defendant burden of production, § 10.18.I.3.a
 - Prosecution burden of persuasion, § 10.18.I.3.b
 - Retreat, § 10.18.I.3.c
 - Special interrogatories, § 10.18.K
 - Spreigl* evidence, § 11.2.D
 - Voluntary intoxication
 - Burden of proof, § 10.18.J.1.c
 - Chronic alcoholics, § 10.18.J.1.b
 - General intent distinguishing, § 10.18.J.1.a
 - Victim drunkenness, § 10.18.J.1.d
 - When given, § 10.18.B
 - Written instructions, § 10.18.D
- JURY NULLIFICATION**
- Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.8
- JURY SELECTION**
- Generally, § 10.8
 - Anonymous jury, § 10.8.C
 - Batson* challenges, § 10.8.B.6
 - Remedies, § 10.8.B.6.c
 - Scope of protections, § 10.8.B.6.b
 - Three-step analysis, § 10.8.B.6.a

- Challenge for cause, § 10.8.B.4
 - Grounds for challenge, § 10.8.B.4.b
 - Reversal on appeal for improper juror, § 10.8.B.4.c
 - Time for challenge, § 10.8.B.4.a
- Challenge to entire panel, § 10.8.B.1
 - Grounds for, § 10.8.B.1.b
 - Procedure, § 10.8.B.1.a
 - Waiver of challenge, § 10.8.B.1.c
- Composition of jury, § 10.8.A
 - Alternate jurors, § 10.8.A.4
 - Disability after deliberations, § 10.8.A.3
 - Number of jurors, § 10.8.A.1
 - Waiver of set number, § 10.8.A.2
- Methods of jury selection
 - Individual or sequestration method, § 10.8.B.2.c
 - Questioning jurors, § 10.8.B.3
 - Strike-as-you-go method, § 10.8.B.2.b
 - Whole panel method, § 10.8.B.2.a
- Oath of jury, § 10.8.D
- Peremptory challenges, § 10.8.B.5
 - Number allowed, § 10.8.B.5.b
 - Time of challenge, § 10.8.B.5.a
- Questioning jurors
 - Criminal record of jurors, § 10.8.B.3.e
 - Improper questions, § 10.8.B.3.d
 - Pretrial publicity questions, § 10.8.B.3.f
 - Purpose and scope, § 10.8.B.3.a
 - Reasonable and proper questions, § 10.8.B.3.c
 - Time limits, § 10.8.B.3.g
 - Written questionnaires, § 10.8.B.3.b
- Selecting jurors, § 10.8.B
- JURY TRIAL**
 - Defendant rights, § 10.2.A.1.a
 - Order of trial, § 10.7.A
 - Accepting sentencing verdict, § 10.7.A.12
 - Accepting verdict, § 10.7.A.8
 - Aggravated sentencing evidence received, § 10.7.A.9
 - Closing arguments, § 10.7.A.6
 - Evidentiary presentation, § 10.7.A.4
 - Jury charge and deliberation, § 10.7.A.7
 - Jury selected, § 10.7.A.1
 - Opening statements, § 10.7.A.3
 - Preliminary instructions, § 10.7.A.2
 - Rebuttal evidence, § 10.7.A.5
 - Sentencing arguments, § 10.7.A.10
 - Sentencing jury charge and deliberation, § 10.7.A.11
 - Waiver of jury number, § 10.2.A.2.c
- JUVENILE CERTIFICATION FOR ADULT PROSECUTION**
 - Generally, § 23.13
- JUVENILE COURT ACT**
 - Jurisdiction, commissioner of corrections decisions, § 23.10.D
- JUVENILE DELINQUENCY**
 - Generally, §§ 23.1 to 23.18
 - Adjudication, § 23.8
 - DNA sample collection, § 23.8.C
 - Findings, § 23.8.A
 - Juvenile petty offenses (JPO), § 23.10.F.3
 - Prior adjudication use, § 23.8.B
 - Three-strike rule, § 23.9.B
 - Adult certification, *Miranda* rights, § 23.5.B
 - Adult detention placement, 24-hour rule, § 3.4.E
 - Adult traffic offense, sentencing, § 23.11
 - Application of *Blakely* to enhancements and departures, juvenile certification, § 13.6.D.5
 - Arrests by warrant, appearance in court, § 3.4.D.3
 - Certification for adult prosecution, § 23.13
 - Blakely* application, § 23.13.F
 - Conviction for noncertified offense, § 23.13.G
 - Initiation, § 23.13.A
 - Nonpresumptive certification, § 23.13.C
 - Presumptive certification, § 23.13.B
 - Public safety factors, § 23.13.D
 - Rules of evidence application, § 23.13.E
 - Charge enhancement, § 23.6
 - Contempt, place of detention, § 23.14
 - Continuance for dismissal (CFD), written agreement, § 23.9.C
 - Continuance without a plea (CWOP), duration, § 23.9.C
 - Continuance without adjudication, court review of progress, § 23.9.B
 - Continuance without adjudication vs. continuance for dismissal, § 23.9
 - Continuance for dismissal (CFD), § 23.9.C
 - Continuance without adjudication, § 23.9.B
 - Criminal history score, § 23.9.D
 - Period of continuance, § 23.9.A
 - Conviction vs. adjudication, charge enhancement, § 23.6
 - Criminal history components of guidelines
 - Counting out-of-state offenses as adult convictions, § 13.6.D.1.c
 - Juvenile criminal history points, § 13.6.D.1.b
 - Detention
 - Limit on adult detention, § 23.1.D.5
 - Warrantless arrest and detention, § 23.1.D.6
 - Detention of status/CHIPS offenders, § 23.16
 - Application of law, § 23.16.A
 - Exceptions, § 23.16.B
 - Disposition, § 23.10
 - Adequacy of findings, § 23.10.B
 - Adjudication and disposition, § 23.10.A
 - Juvenile petty offenses (JPO), § 23.10.F
 - Placement with commissioner of corrections, § 23.10.D
 - Probation revocation, § 23.10.E
 - Psychiatric medication, § 23.10.C
 - District court original jurisdiction
 - Adult alleged to commit crime as juvenile, § 23.1.D.3
 - Adult traffic offense, § 23.1.D.2
 - Detention, § 23.1.D.5
 - First degree murder, § 23.1.D.1
 - Warrantless arrest and detention, § 23.1.D.6
 - Warrants, § 23.1.D.4
 - DNA sample collection, § 23.8.C
 - Double jeopardy, attachment of jeopardy, § 7.13.A.1.b
 - Driving while impaired (DWI), use of prior juvenile offenses to enhance, § 20.11.D
 - Due process, defendant statement violations, § 8.7.A.8

- Exceptions to public access to court records, juvenile proceedings, § 6.10.A.9
 - Expungement, § 19.1, § 23.17
 - Factors and scope, § 23.17.A
 - Juveniles prosecuted as adults, § 23.17.B
 - Minnesota Second Chance law, § 23.17.A
 - Extended jurisdiction juvenile (EJJ), § 23.12
 - Burden of proof, § 23.12.D
 - Commencing EJJ, § 23.12.B
 - Execution of adult stayed sentence, § 23.12.K
 - Notice of intent to seek aggravated sentence, § 23.12.G
 - Prosecution determination, § 23.12.C
 - Public safety factors, § 23.12.E
 - Sentencing, § 23.12.I
 - Statutes and rules governing, § 23.12.A
 - Timing of revocation proceeding, § 23.12.J
 - Trial, § 23.12.H
 - Extension of juvenile court original jurisdiction, § 23.1.C
 - Continuing jurisdiction for absconding or failure to appear, § 23.1.C.3
 - Duration, § 23.1.C.1
 - Petition filed between 18 and 21 for juvenile crime, § 23.1.C.2
 - Extradition of juveniles, § 23.15
 - Formal extradition proceedings, § 23.15.B
 - Interstate Compact for Juveniles (ICJ), § 23.15.A
 - Hearings
 - Public access to hearings, § 23.2
 - Right to participate in hearings, § 23.3
 - Heinous crimes, *Blakely* rule on aggravated sentencing, § 13.6.E.2
 - Jurisdiction, § 23.1
 - Commissioner of corrections decisions, § 23.10.D
 - District court original jurisdiction, § 23.1.D
 - Extension of juvenile court jurisdiction, § 23.1.C
 - Extension of juvenile court original jurisdiction, § 23.1.C
 - Juvenile court original jurisdiction, § 23.1.A
 - Transfer of venue, § 23.1.B
 - Juvenile life without parole (JLWOP), § 23.18
 - Life with possibility of release, § 23.18.D
 - Life without possibility of release, § 23.18.D
 - Maturation of adolescent brain, § 23.18.A
 - Retroactivity per *Miller* and *Graham*, § 23.18.B
 - Sentencing application, § 23.18.C
 - Juvenile petty offenses (JPO)
 - Disposition and adjudication, § 23.10.F.3
 - Exclusions, § 23.10.F.1
 - Three-strike rule, § 23.10.F.2
 - Miranda* rights, § 23.5
 - Admissibility of in-custody statements, § 23.5.D
 - Adult certification case effect, § 23.5.B
 - Constitutional issues, § 23.5.A
 - Custodial interrogation, § 23.5.C
 - Prior adjudication use in adjudication
 - Admissibility per evidence rules, § 23.8.B.1
 - Criminal history points effect, § 23.8.B.2
 - Firearm possession, § 23.8.B.3
 - Probation revocation, *Austin* analysis, § 23.10.E
 - Public access to hearings, § 23.2
 - Right to counsel in delinquency proceedings, § 23.4
 - Dual representation, § 23.4.A
 - Right to participate in hearings, § 23.3
 - Self-incrimination rights, custodial interrogations, § 8.7.B.2.a.v
 - Sentencing, adult traffic offense, § 23.11
 - Sentencing for adult traffic offense, § 23.11
 - Speedy trial demand, § 23.7
 - Attachment of right, § 23.7.D
 - Child in detention, § 23.7.B
 - Child not in detention, § 23.7.A
 - Petition dismissed and refiled, § 23.7.C
 - Tables, juvenile traffic offense jurisdiction, Chapter 23 Appendix A
 - 36-hour rule, adult vs. juvenile time computation, § 3.4.B.1
 - Three-strike rule, § 23.9.B
 - Juvenile petty offenses (JPO), § 23.10.F.2
 - Traffic offenses, adult traffic offense, § 23.11
 - 24-hour rule, adult detention placement, § 3.4.E
 - Types of prior crimes not admissible for impeachment, juvenile adjudications, § 11.7.F.3.b
 - Violent crimes, firearms prohibitions, § 23.12.I
 - Warrantless arrest and detention, 36- and 48 hour rules, § 23.1.D.6
- JUVENILE LIFE WITHOUT PAROLE (JLWOP)**
- Generally, § 13.8
 - Lengthy sentences, potential impact, § 13.8.B
 - Life with possibility of release, § 23.18.D
 - Life without possibility of release, § 23.18.D
 - Maturation of adolescent brain, § 23.18.A
 - Retroactivity per *Miller* and *Graham*, § 23.18.B
 - Sentencing application, § 23.18.C
 - US Supreme Court decisions, § 13.8.A
- JUVENILES**
- Competence as witnesses
 - Anticipated testimony, § 10.10.C.4.c
 - Describing sexual acts, § 10.10.C.4.a
 - Procedures, § 10.10.C.4.b
 - Testimony by recording equipment or remotely, § 10.10.C.4.d
 - Exceptions to public access to court records
 - Juvenile proceedings, § 6.10.A.9
 - Juvenile victims of sexual assault, § 6.10.A.10
 - Sexual assault, psychological and behavioral characteristics of victims, § 21.3.C.1
 - Witnesses, competence, § 10.10.C.4
- K, L**
- LANGUAGE**
- Checklists, 15 categories of prosecutorial misconduct, Chapter 10 Appendix A
 - Closing argument
 - Race or socioeconomic issues not relevant to case, § 10.15.C.8.a
 - “Their world” vs. juror world, § 10.15.C.8.a
 - Defendant rights, vagueness and overbreadth, § 7.13.F
 - Search warrants, description, § 1.5.E
 - Threat of violence, communication containing threat to injure vs. Free Speech clause, § 7.13.J
- LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**
- Preservation of evidence, test for due process violation, § 7.13.N.2

Sentencing proceedings, assault in first degree against peace officer, § 13.4.D.1.a

LAY WITNESS OPINIONS

Generally, § 11.10
Basis for opinion, § 11.10.A
Discretion of court, standards, § 11.10.A.1
Legal conclusions, § 11.10.B.7
Opinions not permitted, § 11.10.C
 Dangerousness, § 11.10.C.3
 Fault and responsibility, § 11.10.C.5
 Inadequate foundation, § 11.10.C.1
 Legal conclusions, § 11.10.B.7
 Location of point of impact, § 11.10.C.6
 Specialized fields, § 11.10.C.4
 Subjective intent or knowledge, § 11.10.C.2
Opinions permitted, § 11.10.B
 Appearance, demeanor, physical condition, § 11.10.B.2
 Handwriting, § 11.10.B.3
 Intoxication, § 11.10.B.1
 Mental state, § 11.10.B.6
 Speed, § 11.10.B.4
 Value, § 11.10.B.5
Value opinion
 Non-owners, § 11.10.B.5.b
 Owners, § 11.10.B.5.a

LEADING QUESTIONS

Direct examination
 Hostile witness, § 10.11.B.1
 Impaired witness, § 10.11.B.2
 Mistrials, § 10.11.B.4
 Preliminary matters, § 10.11.B.3

LESSER OFFENSE

Defined, § 13.3.C.1

LEVEL OF SENTENCE

Conviction level vs. sentence level
 Basic rule, § 13.7.A.1
 Priority of terms, § 13.7.A.2
Determining level of sentence, § 13.7.B
 Length of stay, § 13.7.B.4
 Non-conviction dispositions, § 13.7.B.5
 Sentence imposed and executed, § 13.7.B.1
 Stay of execution, § 13.7.B.2
 Stay of imposition, § 13.7.B.3
Sentence level
 Felonies, § 13.7.A.1.a
 Gross misdemeanors, § 13.7.A.1.b
 Misdemeanors, § 13.7.A.1.c
 Petty misdemeanors, § 13.7.A.1.d

LIE DETECTOR TESTS

Admissibility as evidence, § 11.22
Frye-Mack test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.vii

LIFE IMPRISONMENT

Charging instruments, indictments, § 2.3
Presentence investigation, timing, § 13.1.B.1.b

LINE-UPS

Pretrial identification of defendants, due process challenges, § 8.6.A.2.b
Prosecutor cooperation, nontestimonial evidence from defendant, § 6.2.C.7

LOCATION INFORMATION

Defined, § 1.18

M

MAIL AND MAILING

Domestic violence, stalking or harassment by mail, § 22.4.J

MANDATORY LIFE IMPRISONMENT

Presentence investigation, timing, § 13.1.B.1.b

MANSLAUGHTER

Heat of passion manslaughter, jury instructions, § 10.18.J.13

MARITAL DISSOLUTION

Marital privilege, § 11.11.A.3.c
Relationship evidence, strained relationship divorce, § 11.3.C

MARITAL PRIVILEGE

Generally, § 11.11.A
Application of law, § 11.11.A.3
Burden of proof, § 11.11.A.3.a
Compulsory process conflicts, § 11.11.A.3.d
Consent, spouse testimony, § 10.10.C.5
Domestic violence, exception for spouse-against-spouse offense, § 22.4.F
Marriage status, § 11.11.A.3.c
Party status, § 11.11.A.3.b

MEDIA. *See* NEWS MEDIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Statute of limitations, exceptions for charging, § 7.11.B.3

MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT

Accused's body, real or physical evidence from, § 1.8
Juvenile delinquency, psychiatric medication, § 23.10.C
Nontestimonial and admissible statements
 Radiologist reports, § 10.4.E.2.d.viii
 Statement to medical provider about sexual abuse, § 10.4.E.2.d.i
Nurse-patient privilege, § 11.11.G
Physician-patient privilege, § 11.11.E
Prosecutor disclosure, physical and psychological exam of victim, § 6.2.A.7
Psychologist-patient privilege, § 11.11.G
Restitution
 Controlled substance cleanup, § 14.4.C
 Synthetic drug sales, § 14.4.B
Sexual assault, psychotherapy records of victim, § 21.3.B
Testimonial and inadmissible statements, laboratory reports, § 10.4.E.2.c.iv

MEDICAL CARE FRAUD

Statute of limitations, exceptions for charging, § 7.11.B.3

MEDICAL EXAMINATION

In camera hearings, discovery of records, § 6.9.B.1.b.ii

Defendant competence to proceed, felonies and gross misdemeanors, § 4.1.C.1.b

Defendant disclosure by court order, defendant mental examination records/reports, § 6.3.B.2

Mental illness or cognitive impairment as defense

- Appointment of examiner, § 11.18.F.3.a
- Authorization, § 11.18.F.2
- Confinement of defendant as needed, § 11.18.F.3.b
- Defendant refusal to be examined, § 11.18.F.3.c
- Disclosure of report, § 11.18.F.4
- Procedures, § 11.18.F.3
- Report of examination, § 11.18.F.3.b
- Requirement, § 11.18.F.1

Prosecutor disclosure, physical and psychological exam of victim, § 6.2.A.7

MENTAL CAPACITY

Domestic violence, mental incapacitation, § 22.4.L

Guilty pleas, claims not waived by plea, § 9.5.B.2.c

MENTAL HEALTH. *See also* MENTAL ILLNESS IN THE GUILT PHASE; MENTAL ILLNESS OR COGNITIVE IMPAIRMENT AS DEFENSE

Domestic violence, mental incapacitation, § 22.4.L

Expert testimony, domestic violence, § 22.4.B

Felony sentencing under the guidelines, offender with serious and persistent mental illness, § 13.5.E.2.d

Guilty pleas, mental illness effect, § 9.2.B.2.c

Juvenile delinquency, psychiatric medication, § 23.10.C

Lay witness opinions, mental state, § 11.10.B.6

MENTAL ILLNESS IN THE GUILT PHASE

Evidence, § 11.19

Expert testimony, § 11.19.A

MENTAL ILLNESS OR COGNITIVE IMPAIRMENT AS DEFENSE

Burden of proof, § 11.18.D

Defendant statement admissibility

- Mental condition as sole defense, § 11.18.G.3.a
- Separated trial of defenses, § 11.18.G.3.b

Diminished capacity defense, § 11.18.G.3.b

Disposition of defendant

- Civil commitment, § 11.18.A.1.a
- Continuing supervision of court, § 11.18.A.1.b

Evidence, § 11.18.G, § 11.19

- Defendant statements, § 11.18.G.3
- Defense-retained psychiatrist called as prosecution witness, § 11.18.G.5
- Reports and records, § 11.18.G.2
- Separation of defenses, § 11.18.G.1
- Types of evidence considered, § 11.18.G.4

Expert testimony, § 11.19.A

- On mental state, § 11.18.H

Factual inquiry, § 11.18.E

Jury instructions, § 10.18.I.6, § 11.18.I

- Battered child/woman syndrome, § 11.18.H.3
- Consequences of verdict, § 10.18.I.6.d, § 11.18.I.5
- CRIMJIG 6.02, § 11.18.I.1
- Intent issue, § 11.18.H.2
- Lesser included offenses, § 11.18.I.4

Limitations on opinions, § 11.18.H.1

Preliminary instructions, § 10.18.I.6.b

Presumption of innocence, § 11.18.I.6

Presumption of responsibility for actions, § 10.18.I.6.c, § 11.18.I.7

Privilege against self-incrimination, § 11.18.H.4

Separated trial of defenses, § 11.18.I.3

Statutory language, § 11.18.I.2

Medical examination, § 11.18.F

- Authorization, § 11.18.F.2
- Disclosure, § 11.18.F.4
- Procedures, § 11.18.F.3
- When required, § 11.18.F.1

Nature of the act, § 11.18.B

- Bifurcation of trial, § 11.18.A.1
- Disposition of defendant, § 11.18.A.1
- Procedures, § 11.18.A.1

Reports and records on defense

- Court-ordered disclosures, § 11.18.G.2.b
- Court-ordered examination, § 11.18.G.2.a

That it was wrong, § 11.18.C

METAL DETECTORS

Security measures, § 10.6.B

MINISTERS

Clergy-penitent privilege, § 11.11.D

MINNESOTA CONSTITUTION

Appointment of counsel, defendant rights, §§ 3.6 to 3.11

MINNESOTA DATA PRACTICES ACT

Expungement, Data Practices Act vs. Rules of Public Access to Records of the Judicial Branch, § 19.1

MINNESOTA INTERSTATE COMPACT UNIT

Extradition, retaking procedure, § 17.3.B

MINNESOTA RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Defendant rights, speedy trial, § 10.4.A.3

MINNESOTA SECOND CHANCE LAW

Juvenile delinquency, expungement, § 23.17.A

MIRANDA RIGHTS

Juvenile delinquency, § 23.5

- Admissibility of in-custody statements, § 23.5.D
- Adult certification case effect, § 23.5.B
- Constitutional issues, § 23.5.A
- Custodial interrogation, § 23.5.C

MIRANDA WARNING

Impeachment

- Post-arrest, pre-*Miranda* silence, § 11.7.I.2
- Post-*Miranda* silence, § 11.7.I.1

Right to counsel, adequacy of warning, § 8.7.B.3

MISDEMEANORS

Advise defendant of charge

- Charge by complaint, § 3.3.A
- Sufficiency of complaint, § 3.3.A.1.a

Appointment of counsel, attachment of right, § 3.7.B

Bail, maximum amount, § 3.17.A

Change of venue, motion timing, § 7.9.A.1.b

Citations, § 2.6.A

Release by officers without warrant, § 2.6.A.1
 Release by order of prosecutor or judge, § 2.6.A.2

Complaints
 Certification as petty misdemeanor, § 2.15
 Failure to timely file complaint, § 2.13.D
 Post tab charge requirements, § 2.13.B

Composition of jury, number of jurors, § 10.8.A.1

Court trial
 Offenses punishable by incarceration, § 10.2.A.2.a
 Timing of findings, § 10.7.B.2.c

Defendant competence to proceed
 Case procedures and options, § 4.1.C.2
 Finding of incompetency effect, § 4.2.B.1

Defendant rights
 Attachment of right to counsel, § 3.7.B
 Right to representation, § 3.3.C.1
 Services other than counsel, § 3.11

Discovery, procedures and limitations, § 6.1.A.1

Domestic violence, charging, § 22.2.D

Evidentiary hearing, § 7.2.A.1
 Continuance or postponement of trial, § 7.10.C

Expungement, § 19.2.D.2

First appearance, § 3.1.B
 Advise defendant of rights, § 3.3.C
 Appointment of counsel, § 3.3.D
 Booking order, § 3.3.B.1
 Conditions of release, § 3.1.B.1
 Entry of plea, § 3.3.F.2
 Motions, § 3.3.E
 Set trial date, § 3.3.I.2
 Tab charge, § 3.3.A.2

Guilty pleas
 Continuance, § 9.1.B.3.a
 Entering plea, § 9.1.B.3.c
 Jury demand, § 9.1.B.3.b
 Misdemeanor plea to other misdemeanor, § 9.1.D.3
 Questioning defendant, § 9.1.C.2
 Time of plea, § 9.1.B.3

Hearings
 Continuance, § 7.2.A.4
 Findings, § 7.2.A.6
 Plea, § 7.2.A.3
 Pretrial conference and evidentiary hearing, § 7.2.A
 Record, § 7.2.A.5

Lack of jurisdiction, attacking personal jurisdiction, § 7.12.A.2

Level of sentence, § 13.7.A.1.c

Notice of *Spreigl* evidence, timing, § 11.2.B.3.b

Plea
 Arraignment, § 3.1.E.3
 Guilty plea, § 3.2

Pretrial conference, § 7.2.A.2
 Continuance or postponement of trial, § 7.10.C

Pretrial release, preference for, § 3.12

Record, guilty plea, § 3.2

Sentencing proceedings
 Criminal or traffic surcharge, § 13.4.E.3
 Summary hearings, § 13.4.A.2

Tables, juvenile traffic offense jurisdiction, Chapter 23 Appendix A

36-hour rule
 Citation and release, § 3.5.D.4
 Misdemeanor arrests, § 3.4.C
 Time of trial, § 10.1.B.3.b
 Verdict, receiving verdict, § 10.20.B.1.b

MISTAKE OF FACT OR LAW

Defenses, jury instructions, § 10.18.1.2

MISTAKE OF LAW

Investigative stops and searches, § 8.4.D.6

MISTRIAL

Amending complaint
 Authorization after mistrial, § 7.5.B.3
 New evidence *vs.* vindictiveness, § 2.11.C

Direct examination, leading questions, § 10.11.B.4

Discovery sanctions, § 6.7.B

Double jeopardy, attachment of jeopardy, § 7.13.A.1.c.ii

Juries, investigating misconduct/prejudice prior to deliberations, § 10.13.C.3.b

Opening statements, remedies for misconduct, § 10.9.D.1

MOBILE TRACKING DEVICES

Jurisdiction of court, installation and monitoring, § 1.15
 Warrants, § 1.15

MOTION FOR CORRECTION OF CLERICAL MISTAKES

Generally, § 12.4

MOTION FOR CORRECTION OR REDUCTION OF SENTENCE

Post-conviction remedies, § 16.5

MOTION FOR JUDGMENT OF ACQUITTAL. *See also* MOTION FOR POST-VERDICT JUDGMENT OF ACQUITTAL

Generally, § 10.14
 Corroboration, confessions, § 10.14.B
 Grounds, § 10.14.B
 Hearing, § 10.14.D
 Circumstantial evidence, § 10.14.D.2
 Motion for new trial distinguished, § 10.14.D.2
 Standard for determination, § 10.14.D.1
 Update to motion for directed verdict, § 10.14.A
 When allowed, § 10.14.C
 Extension of time, § 10.14.C.1
 No prior motion required, § 10.14.C.3
 No verdict required, § 10.14.C.2

MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL

Generally, § 12.1

Affidavits
 Opposing affidavits, § 12.1.C.2.a
 Reply affidavits, § 12.1.C.2.a

Application of law, § 12.1.E
 Discretion of court, § 12.1.E.1
 Harmless error, § 12.1.E.3
 Newly discovered evidence, § 12.1.E.4
 Objection requirements, § 12.1.E.2
 Review of acquittal motion, § 12.1.E.6
 Violation of right to testify, § 12.1.E.5

Evidence
 Affidavits, § 12.1.D.3.a

- Juror misconduct, § 12.1.D.3.a.i
- Oral testimony, § 12.1.D.3.c
- Transcript of recording, § 12.1.D.3.b
- Federal constitutional error
 - Practical approach, § 12.1.E.3.b.ii
 - Test for, § 12.1.E.3.b.i
- Grounds, § 12.1.B
- Harmless error
 - Effect of error, § 12.1.E.3.a
 - Federal constitutional error, § 12.1.E.3.b
 - Unfairly prejudicial evidence, § 12.1.E.3.c
- Hearing, § 12.1.D
 - Evidence, § 12.1.D.3
 - When held, § 12.1.D.1
- New trial on court's own motion, § 12.1.F
- Newly discovered evidence, § 12.1.C.1.b
 - Admissibility doubtful, § 12.1.E.4.c
 - Criteria, § 12.1.E.4.a
 - Recantations, § 12.1.E.4.b
- Notice of motion
 - Extension of time, § 12.1.C.1.a
 - Remedy, § 12.1.C.1.b
- Objection requirements
 - Jury instructions, § 12.1.E.2.a
 - Other types of error, § 12.1.E.2.c
 - Plain error, § 12.1.E.2.b
- Procedure for seeking aggravated sentence, § 13.6.C.7
- Recantations
 - Test, § 12.1.E.4.b.ii
 - When used, § 12.1.E.4.b.i
- Service of process
 - Affidavits, § 12.1.C.2
 - Notice of motion, § 12.1.C.1
- When granted, § 12.1.A

MOTION FOR POST-VERDICT JUDGMENT OF ACQUITTAL. *See also* **MOTION FOR JUDGMENT OF ACQUITTAL**

- Generally, § 12.2
- Hearing, § 12.2.B
 - Circumstantial evidence, § 12.2.B.2
 - Procedure after granting motion, § 12.2.B.3
 - Standard for acquittal, § 12.2.B.1
- When allowed, § 12.2.A
 - Extension of time, § 12.2.A.1
 - No prior motion requirement, § 12.2.A.3
 - No verdict requirement, § 12.2.A.2

MOTION PRACTICE

- Omnibus proceedings, § 7.1.A

MOTION TO VACATE JUDGMENT

- Generally, § 12.3
- Grounds, § 12.3.B
- Hearing, § 12.3.D
 - Procedure after granting motion, § 12.3.D.1
- Purpose, § 12.3.A
- When allowed, § 12.3.C

MOTIONS

- In camera hearings, motions affecting discovery, § 6.9.B.1

- Court records, orders restricting public access, § 6.10.B.2
- Discovery
 - Felony and gross misdemeanor cases, § 6.1.A
 - Misdemeanor cases, § 6.1.A.1
- Motion for correction or reduction of sentence, post-conviction remedies, § 16.5
- Motion for judgment of acquittal, § 10.14
 - Grounds, § 10.14.B
 - Hearing, § 10.14.D
 - When allowed, § 10.14.C
- Motion for post-verdict judgment of acquittal, § 12.2
- Motion to compel testimony
 - Immunity, § 7.8.D.4
 - Procedure, § 7.8.D.2
 - Standing, § 7.8.D.3
 - Use immunity for witness, § 7.8.D.1
- Motion to dismiss
 - Challenging an indictment, § 7.4.A
 - Charging instruments defects, § 7.6.A.1
- Motions relating to witnesses, § 7.8
 - Motion to quash a subpoena duces tecum, § 7.8.E
- Omnibus proceedings, § 7.1.A
- Post-verdict motions, §§ 12.1 to 12.5
 - Impeachment of verdict, § 12.5
 - Motion for correction of clerical mistakes, § 12.4
 - Motion for new trial, § 12.1
 - Motion for post-verdict judgment of acquittal, § 12.2
 - Motion to vacate judgment, § 12.3
- Pretrial motions, § 7.1.A
 - Content, § 7.1.B.1
 - Discovery, § 7.1.B.4
 - Failure to make as waiver, § 7.1.C
 - Format, § 7.1.B.2
 - Service of process, § 7.1.B.3
- Probable cause motions, § 7.3
- Suppression motions, § 8.1

MOTIONS IN LIMINE

- Omnibus hearings, § 7.3.J

MOTOR VEHICLES

- Animal cruelty
 - Chasing wildlife, § 24.6.B.9
 - Dogs and cats in motor vehicles, § 24.6.B.4
- Automobile exception (*Carroll/Ross* doctrine), § 8.4.I
 - General rule, § 8.4.I.1
 - Passenger belongings, § 8.4.I.7
 - Petty misdemeanors, § 8.4.I.3
 - Probable cause examples, § 8.4.I.2
 - Rationale, § 8.4.I.2
 - Scope of search, § 8.4.I.6
 - Time of search, § 8.4.I.5
 - Vehicles included, § 8.4.I.4
- Driving while impaired (DWI), §§ 20.1 to 20.11
- Expert witnesses, accident reconstruction and reports, § 11.9.A.2.a
- Inventory searches, § 8.4.E.1
 - Containers, § 8.4.E.2
- Investigative stops and searches
 - Automobile stops, § 8.4.D.8.b, § 8.4.D.9.b

- Frisk for weapons, § 8.4.D.10.a
- Frisk of vehicle, § 8.4.D.10.b
- Occupant of vehicle, § 8.4.D.8.g
- Roadblocks or checkpoints, § 8.4.D.8.c
- Vehicle identification numbers, § 8.4.D.9.d
- Passengers, search of vehicle passenger personal items, § 8.4.B.5.e
- Search incident to lawful arrest, arrest of recent occupants of vehicles, § 8.4.C.24
- Traffic stops, consent, § 8.4.B.4
- Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, automobile exception (*Carroll/Ross* doctrine), § 8.4.I

MULTIPLE COUNTS SENTENCING

- Conviction and sentencing, § 13.3
- Conviction of lesser offense, § 13.3.C
 - Lesser offense analysis, § 13.3.C.2
 - Lesser offense defined, § 13.3.C.1
 - Single conviction with single sentence, § 13.3.C.3
- Crime punishable under different provisions
 - Application of law, § 13.3.B.1
 - Multiple convictions with single sentence, § 13.3.B.5
 - Purpose, § 13.3.B.2
 - Sentencing for most serious conviction, § 13.3.B.6
 - Single behavioral incident analysis, § 13.3.B.4
 - Two protections, § 13.3.B.3
- Disposition for every count, § 13.3.A
- Exceptions, § 13.3.D
 - Multiple victims, § 13.3.D.2
 - Specific offense exceptions, § 13.3.D.1
- Multiple victim exceptions
 - Clearly multiple victims, § 13.3.D.2.a
 - Not clearly multiple victims, § 13.3.D.2.b
 - Sentencing multiple offenses consecutively, § 13.3.D.3
- Sentencing for most serious conviction
 - Grounds for determining most serious offense, § 13.3.B.6.a
 - Impermissible grounds for determining most serious offense, § 13.3.B.6.b
- Single behavioral incident analysis
 - Intentional crimes, § 13.3.B.4.a
 - Non-intentional or mixed crimes, § 13.3.B.4.b

MULTIPLE OFFENSES

- Failure to provide separate counts, grounds for challenging grand jury indictment, § 2.25

MULTIPLE PROSECUTIONS

- Exceptions
 - Arson offenses, § 7.13.C.1.d
 - Burglary offenses, § 7.13.C.1.l
 - Consecutive sentences, § 7.13.C.1.a
 - Crimes against unborn children, § 7.13.C.1.i
 - Crimes while wearing protective vest or using police radio, § 7.13.C.1.j
 - Criminal sexual conduct offenses, § 7.13.C.1.f
 - Criminal vehicular operation offenses, § 7.13.C.1.g
 - Drive-by shooting offenses, § 7.13.C.1.m
 - Electronic solicitation offenses, § 7.13.C.1.n
 - Firearms offenses, § 7.13.C.1.c
 - Fleeing peace officer offenses, § 7.13.C.1.e
 - Kidnapping offenses, § 7.13.C.1.h

- Multiple victims, § 7.13.C.1.b
- Solicitation of juveniles, § 7.13.C.1.k
- Guilty pleas, claims waived by plea, § 9.5.B.2.c
- Prior convictions or acquittals, § 7.13.C.2
- Single behavioral incident
 - Intentional and nonintentional offenses, § 7.13.C.3.b
 - Two or more intentional offenses, § 7.13.C.3.a
- Waiver, protection against, § 7.13.C.4

MULTIPLE VICTIMS

- Multiple counts sentencing, exceptions, § 13.3.D.2
- Statutory sentencing enhancements, sex trafficking, § 13.6.D.3.e

MURDER

- Domestic abuse murder, charging, § 22.2.C
- Juvenile delinquency
 - District court original jurisdiction, § 23.1.D.1
 - Presumptive certification for adult prosecution, § 23.13.B.5
- Statute of limitations, exceptions for charging, § 7.11.B.1

N**NATURE OF THE ACT**

- Defined, § 11.18.B

NECESSITY

- Defenses, jury instructions, § 10.18.I.8

NEGLECT

- Defined, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.3.a

NEGLIGENCE

- Preservation of evidence, test for due process violation, § 7.13.N.2

NEW TRIAL. See also MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL

- Disability of judge, after verdict or finding of guilt, § 18.5.B
- Motion for new trial, § 12.1
- Prosecutor disclosure without court order, failure to disclose effect, § 6.2.B

NEWS MEDIA

- Court records, orders restricting public access, § 6.10.B.2
- News media privilege, § 11.11.H
- Prior restraints, court records, § 6.10.B

NEWS MEDIA PRIVILEGE

- Generally, § 11.11.H
 - Defamation cases, § 11.11.H.2
 - Procedure, § 11.11.H.2.b
 - Standard required, § 11.11.H.2.a
 - Disclosure of source identity, § 11.11.H.2
 - Exceptions to privilege, § 11.11.H.1
 - Factors considered, § 11.11.H.1.b
 - Necessary showing, § 11.11.H.1.a
 - Procedure, § 11.11.H.1.c

NO CONTACT ORDER

- Domestic abuse no contact order, § 22.5.C
- Domestic violence
 - Bail and conditions of release, § 22.3.C.3
 - Mandatory minimum sentences, § 22.5.B
- Domestic violence cases, violation of pretrial release conditions, § 3.20.E

NO-KNOCK ENTRY

- Generally, § 1.6.A, § 8.3.B.3
- Challenges to search warrant
 - As exception, § 8.3.B.3.a
 - Rationale, § 8.3.B.3.c
 - Standards, § 8.3.B.3.a
 - Threshold inquiry, § 8.3.B.3.b
 - Unannounced entry, § 8.3.B.3

NOTICE

- Court records, orders restricting public access, § 6.10.B.2

NURSE-PATIENT PRIVILEGE

- Generally, § 11.11.G
- Confidential communication, § 11.11.G.1
- Exceptions to privilege, § 11.11.G.3
- Factors considered, § 11.11.G.2
- Presence of others, § 11.11.G.4
- Warning to patient, § 11.11.G.5

NURSES

- Nurse-patient privilege, § 11.11.G

O**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

- Interpreters, § 5.4
- Jury selection, oath of jury, § 10.8.D
- Witnesses, § 10.10.C.11

OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE

- Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.16

OFFENSE

- Defined, § 7.13.C.2

OMNIBUS HEARING

- Equal protection, discriminatory enforcement of non-discriminatory law, § 7.13.D.1
- Extended jurisdiction juvenile (EJJ), waiver on record, § 23.12.H.1
- Felony and gross misdemeanor cases, procedures, § 7.2.B.1
- Motions in limine, § 7.3.J
- Probable cause motions
 - Alleged victim as witness, § 7.3.G
 - Defendant evidence, § 7.3.F
 - Determination timing, § 7.3.C
 - Evidence, § 7.3.D
 - Failure to contest complaint, § 7.3.E
 - Other issues addressable, § 7.3.J
 - Probable cause inquiry, § 7.3.B
 - Resolving disputed fact questions, § 7.3.H
 - Scenarios for resolution, § 7.3.I
 - Scope, § 7.3.A
- Procedure for seeking aggravated sentence, *Blakely* rule on aggravated sentencing, § 13.6.C.2
- Waiver, extended jurisdiction juvenile (EJJ), § 23.12.H.1

OMNIBUS PROCEEDINGS

- Generally, §§ 7.1 to 7.13
- Amending complaint, tab charge, or indictment, § 7.5
- Challenging an indictment, § 7.4
 - Grounds for, § 7.4.A

- Charging instruments defects, § 7.6
- Continuance or postponement of trial, § 7.10
- Criminal constitutional principles, § 7.13
- Evidentiary hearing, misdemeanors, § 7.2.A.1
- Hearings, § 7.2
 - Misdemeanors, § 7.2.A.1
 - Pretrial conference and evidentiary hearing, § 7.2.A
- Joinder and severance, § 7.7
- Lack of jurisdiction, § 7.12
- Motions, § 7.1.A
 - Content, § 7.1.B.1
 - Discovery, § 7.1.B.4
 - Failure to make as waiver, § 7.1.C
 - Format, § 7.1.B.2
 - Service of process, § 7.1.B.3
- Motions relating to witnesses, § 7.8
- Plea, misdemeanors, § 7.2.A.3
- Pretrial conference, misdemeanors, § 7.2.A.2
- Probable cause motions, § 7.3
- Procedure, § 7.1
- Purpose, § 7.1.A
- Statute of limitations, § 7.11
 - Tolling statute, § 7.11.C
- Venue, § 7.9

OPEN FILE POLICY

- Grand jury indictments, § 2.23.E

OPENING STATEMENTS

- Generally, § 10.9
- Court control of conduct, § 10.9.A.3
- Errors in statement, § 10.9.C
 - Good faith standard, § 10.9.C.1
 - Prejudice requirement, § 10.9.C.2
- Purpose, § 10.9.A.2
- Remedies for misconduct, § 10.9.D
 - Curative instructions, § 10.9.D.2
 - Mistrial, § 10.9.D.1
- Rules of court, § 10.9.A.1
- Scope of statement, § 10.9.A.2, § 10.9.B
 - Limitations by evidence, § 10.9.B.1

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

- In camera hearings, discovery issues use, § 6.9.B.6
- Suppression motions, unlawful interception of wire or oral communication, § 8.1.C.3

ORDER FOR DETENTION

- Generally, § 2.16
- Procedure, § 2.16
- When used, § 2.16

ORDER FOR PROTECTION (OFP)

- Domestic assault, scope of protection, § 22.1.B
- Domestic violence
 - Bail and conditions of release, § 22.3.C.3
 - Mandatory minimum sentences, § 22.5.B
 - Violation of pretrial release conditions, § 3.20.E
- Relationship evidence, prior conduct evidence, § 11.3.A.1

ORDERS

- Court records, orders restricting public access, § 6.10.B
- Pen registers, warrant equivalents, § 1.17

Protective orders, procedures, § 6.6
 Stored communications, disclosure limitations, § 1.16

OTHER WORLD ARGUMENTS

Checklists, 15 categories of prosecutorial misconduct, Chapter 10
 Appendix A

OUT-OF-COURT STATEMENT

Defined, § 11.12.D
 Sexual assault, admission of child's out-of-court statements,
 § 21.4.D.1

OVERBREADTH

Defendant rights, § 7.13.F.2
 Free Speech clause, § 7.13.J

P**PARENT-CHILD PRIVILEGE**

Generally, § 11.11.B
 Confidential communication
 Defined, § 11.11.B.1
 Waiver of privilege, § 11.11.B.2
 Exceptions to privilege, § 11.11.B.3

PARENTS

Juvenile delinquency, right to participate in hearings, § 23.3
 Parent-child privilege, § 11.11.B

PAST CRIMES

Impeachment, purpose, § 11.7.G

PAST RECOLLECTION RECORDED

Generally, § 10.11.G
 Admissibility requirements, § 10.11.G.1
 Constitutional issues, § 10.11.G.3
 Refreshing recollection distinguished, § 10.11.G.2

PASTORS

Clergy-penitent privilege, § 11.11.D

PATTERN OF CRIMINAL CONDUCT

Felony sentencing under the guidelines, dangerous and repeat
 felony offenders, § 13.5.E.5.a

PEACE OFFICERS

Animal cruelty, enforcement authorities, § 24.2.C

PEN REGISTERS

Orders, specificity of contents, § 1.17
 Warrants, § 1.17

PENALTIES

Animal cruelty, § 24.3.B
 Death or bodily harm to pet or companion animal, § 24.3.B.3
 Harm to any animal, § 24.3.B.1
 Harm to service animal, § 24.3.B.4
 Substantial bodily harm to pet or companion animal,
 § 24.3.B.2

PERJURY

Compelled testimony, witness immunity effect, § 7.8.D.4.b
 Expungement, immunity from perjury, § 19.3.C.5.c
 Grand juries, witness granted immunity, § 2.22.C.1.c

PERSON IDENTIFICATION. See also IDENTIFICATION

Search warrants, description, § 1.5.D

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

First appearance, challenge to personal jurisdiction, § 3.3.F.3
 Lack of jurisdiction, attacking personal jurisdiction, § 7.12.A.2

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), communication
 impairment, § 5.2.B
 Communication impairment
 Defendant statement violations, § 8.7.A.7
 Interpreters, § 5.1
 Waiver of right to counsel, § 8.7.B.4.a.iv
 Domestic violence, mental incapacitation, § 22.4.L
 Due process, defendant statement violations, § 8.7.A.7
 Right to counsel, waiver, § 8.7.B.4.a.iv

PET AND COMPANION ANIMAL WELFARE ACT

Cruelty-related crimes, § 24.6.B.4

PET OR COMPANION ANIMAL

Defined, § 24.2.B.4
 Animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.3.a

PETTY MISDEMEANORS

Appointment of counsel, attachment of right, § 3.7.B
 Citations
 Release by officers without warrant, § 2.6.B.1
 Release by order of prosecutor or judge, § 2.6.B.2
 Complaints
 Failure to appear impact, § 2.14
 Failure to timely file complaint, § 2.13.D
 Post tab charge requirements, § 2.13.C
 Court trial, offenses not punishable by incarceration, § 10.2.A.2.b
 Defendant rights
 Attachment of right to counsel, § 3.7.B
 Services other than counsel, § 3.11
 Expungement, § 19.2.D.2
 First appearance, § 3.1.C
 Jury trial, waiver of jury number, § 10.2.A.2.c
 Level of sentence, § 13.7.A.1.d
 Sentencing proceedings, criminal or traffic surcharge, § 13.4.E.3
 Tables, juvenile traffic offense jurisdiction, Chapter 23 Appendix
 A

PHONE CALLS

Relationship evidence, prior conduct evidence, § 11.3.A.1

PHOTOGRAPHS

Admissibility, § 11.15.B
 Discretion of court, § 11.15.A
 Unfair prejudicial effect, § 11.15.C
 Animal cruelty, photographic evidence, § 24.8.D.5
 Courtroom control, visual and audio recordings in courtroom,
 § 10.6.E
 Domestic violence, dissemination of private sexual images,
 § 22.4.K
 Pretrial identification of defendants, due process challenges,
 § 8.6.A.2.c

PHYSICAL CONTROL

Defined, § 20.1.C

PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

When admissible, § 11.14

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

- Accused's body, real or physical evidence from, § 1.8
- Animal cruelty, pretrial examination of animal, § 24.7.B
- Motions relating to witnesses, motion for physical examination, § 7.8.C
- Presentence investigation, content, § 13.1.B.2.a
- Sexual assault, pretrial examination of victim, § 21.2.C.1

PHYSICIAN-PATIENT PRIVILEGE

- Exceptions to privilege
 - Abuse of minors, § 11.11.E.3.a
 - Gunshot wounds, § 11.11.E.3.b
- Question of fact for court, factors, § 11.11.E.1
- Whose privilege, § 11.11.E.2

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

- Physician-patient privilege, § 11.11.E

PLAIN VIEW DOCTRINE

- Animal cruelty, warrant exceptions for seizure, § 24.5.A.2
- Immediately apparent evidence, § 8.4.F.1
- Immediately apparent incriminating nature of evidence, § 8.4.F.5
- Initial intrusion lawful, § 8.4.F.2
- Non-intrusive open view, § 8.4.F.3
- Pre-intrusive open view, § 8.4.F.4
- Protective sweeps, § 8.4.F.4
- Supervision of arrestees, § 8.4.F.4
- Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, § 8.4.F

PLEA

- Accept or reject plea
 - Accepting guilty plea, § 9.3.E.2.c
 - Considerations for acceptance, § 9.3.E.1
 - Rejecting guilty plea, § 9.3.E.2.b
 - Requesting presentence report, § 9.3.E.2.a
 - Unambiguous statement of position, § 9.3.E.2
- Amending complaint, after unsuccessful plea negotiations, § 7.5.B.1
- Arraignment
 - Felonies, § 3.1.E.1
 - Gross misdemeanors, § 3.1.E.2
 - Misdemeanors, § 3.1.E.3
- Ascertain plea agreement as voluntary and intelligent, § 9.3.C
- Departure from presumptive sentence, plea agreement, § 13.5.D.6
- Disclosure of plea agreement, § 9.3.B
- Domestic violence, aggravated sentences, § 22.5.E
- Double jeopardy, when claim waived, § 7.13.A.1.c
- Establish factual basis, § 9.3.D
- Examination of plea agreement, open court, § 9.3.B
- First appearance, entry of plea, § 3.3.F
- Misdemeanors, § 7.2.A.3

PLEA NEGOTIATIONS

- Generally, § 9.3
- Limitation on powers, § 9.3.A
- Prosecutor disclosure by court order, confidential plea negotiations, § 6.2.C.8
- Role of court, § 9.3.A
- Separation of powers doctrine, § 9.3

POLICE HORSE

- Defined, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.7

POLYGRAPH TESTS

- Admissibility as evidence, § 11.22
- Frye-Mack* test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.vii

POPULAR NAME LAWS

- Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), communication impairment, § 5.2.B
- Domestic Abuse Act, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.2
- Drug Sentencing Reform Act (DRSA), criminal history, § 13.5.B.1
- Federal Extradition Act, § 17.1.A
- Interstate Agreement on Detainers (IAD)
 - Extradition, § 17.2.B
 - Individuals imprisoned outside of Minnesota, § 10.4.A.7
- Interstate Compact for Adult Supervision, extradition, § 17.3.A
- Interstate Compact for Juveniles (ICJ), extradition, § 23.15.A
- Juvenile Court Act, jurisdiction, § 23.10.D
- Minnesota Data Practices Act, expungement, § 19.1
- Minnesota Second Chance law, juvenile delinquency, § 23.17.A
- Pet and Companion Animal Welfare Act, cruelty-related crimes, § 24.6.B.4
- Post-Conviction Remedy Act, § 16.1.A
- Uniform Criminal Extradition Act (UCEA), § 17.1.A
 - Juvenile court proceedings, § 23.15.B
- Uniform Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act (UMDDA)
 - Extradition, § 17.2.B
 - Speedy trial, § 10.4.A.6

POST-CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

- Discovery, § 6.8

POST-CONVICTION REMEDIES

- Generally, §§ 16.1 to 16.7
- Burden of proof
 - Competence of counsel, § 16.3.F.2
 - Credit for presentence confinement, § 16.3.F.3
 - Harmless error beyond a reasonable doubt, § 16.3.F.7
 - Larrison* test for new trial, § 16.3.F.6
 - New trial tests, § 16.3.F.5, § 16.3.F.6
 - Newly discovered evidence and new trial, § 16.3.F.4
 - Preponderance of evidence, § 16.3.F.1
 - Rainer* test for new trial, § 16.3.F.5
- Discretion of court
 - Additional discretionary pleadings, § 16.2.B
 - Amendment or withdrawal of pleadings, § 16.2.C
- Disposition without hearing
 - Motion to withdraw guilty plea, § 16.3.A.4
 - Petition liberally construed, § 16.3.A.1
 - Prior appellate review, § 16.3.A.3
 - Successive petitions, § 16.3.A.2
- Filing petition, § 16.1.A.4
 - Availability of remedy, § 16.1.A.4.b
 - Contents, § 16.1.A.4.a
 - Delay in seeking relief, § 16.1.A.4.c
 - Timing, § 16.1.A.4.a
- Hearing, venue, § 16.3.B
- Hearing on petition, § 16.3
 - Burden of proof, § 16.3.F
 - Disposition without hearing, § 16.3.A
 - Evidence, § 16.3.E

- Findings of fact, conclusions of law, and order granting relief, § 16.3.G
 - Persons present, § 16.3.C
 - Record, § 16.3.D
 - Venue, § 16.3.B
 - Indigent petitioners, § 16.4
 - Court administrator duty, § 16.4.B
 - Judge's duty, § 16.4.C
 - Right to counsel, § 16.4.A
 - Ineffective assistance of counsel, competence of counsel, § 16.3.F.2
 - Motion for correction or reduction of sentence, § 16.5
 - Pleadings and practice after petition filed, § 16.2
 - Additional discretionary pleadings, § 16.2.B
 - Amendment or withdrawal of pleadings, § 16.2.C
 - Response to petition, § 16.2.A
 - Post-Conviction Remedy Act, § 16.1.A
 - Application of law, § 16.1.A.2
 - Availability of remedy, § 16.1.A.4.b
 - Claims previously heard, § 16.1.A.4.b.ii
 - Direct appeal unavailable, § 16.1.A.4.b.i
 - Double punishment, § 16.1.A.4.b.v
 - Exclusive remedy, § 16.1.A.1
 - Filing petition, § 16.1.A.4
 - Ineffective assistance of appellate counsel, § 16.1.A.4.b.iv
 - Ineffective assistance of counsel, § 16.1.A.4.b.iii
 - Ordinance violations, § 16.1.A.5
 - Scope of relief, § 16.1.A.3
 - Specific challenges, § 16.1.A.3
 - Purpose, § 16.1.A
 - Response to petition
 - Extension of time, § 16.2.A.1
 - Service and filing, § 16.2.A.2
 - Right to counsel, appeals and post-conviction proceedings, § 16.7
 - Writ of habeas corpus, § 16.6
- POST-CONVICTION REMEDY ACT**
- Generally, § 16.1.A
- POST-VERDICT MOTIONS**
- Generally, §§ 12.1 to 12.5
 - Impeachment of verdict, § 12.5
 - Schwartz* evidentiary hearing, § 12.5.B
 - Summary hearing, § 12.5.A
 - Motion for correction of clerical mistakes, § 12.4
 - Motion for new trial, § 12.1
 - Application of law, § 12.1.E
 - Grounds, § 12.1.B
 - Hearing, § 12.1.D
 - New trial on court's own motion, § 12.1.F
 - Service of process, § 12.1.C
 - When granted, § 12.1.A
 - Motion for post-verdict judgment of acquittal, § 12.2
 - Hearing, § 12.2.B
 - When allowed, § 12.2.A
 - Motion to vacate judgment, § 12.3
 - Grounds, § 12.3.B
 - Hearing, § 12.3.D
 - Purpose, § 12.3.A
 - When allowed, § 12.3.C
- PREEMPTION**
- Defendant rights, § 7.13.G
- PREGNANCY**
- Felony sentencing under the guidelines, repeat offenses involving physical injury, § 13.5.E.3.c.iii
- PREJUDICE**
- Orders restricting public access, grounds for restrictive order, § 6.10.B.1
- PREJUDICIAL PUBLICITY**
- Change of venue
 - Duty of court, § 7.9.B.1
 - Motion timing, § 7.9.A.1.c
 - Pretrial publicity, § 7.9.B.2
 - Purpose, § 7.9.B
 - Continuance or postponement of trial, motion timing, § 7.10.D
 - Court trial, waiver of jury mandatory, § 10.2.A.2.a.ii
 - Motion timing, continuance or postponement of trial, § 7.10.D
 - Pretrial publicity
 - Juror awareness, § 7.9.B.2.a
 - Methods of proof, § 7.9.B.2.a
 - Remedies, judicial options, § 7.9.B.3
- PRELIMINARY BREATH TEST**
- Driving while impaired (DWI), § 20.2.C
- PREMEDITATION**
- Circumstantial evidence, § 11.21
- PREMISES IDENTIFICATION**
- Search warrants, § 1.5.C
- PRERELEASE INVESTIGATION**
- Bail, failure to consider release without bail, § 3.13.A.2
- PRESENTENCE INVESTIGATION**
- Chemical use assessment, § 13.1.B.2.b
 - Content
 - Domestic abuse assessment, § 13.1.B.2.e
 - Felony convictions, § 13.1.B.2.d
 - Information relating to victims, § 13.1.B.2.c
 - Repeat sex offenders, § 13.1.B.2.g
 - Sex offender treatment assessment, § 13.1.B.2.f
 - Domestic abuse, § 22.5.A
 - Exceptions to public access to court records, § 6.10.A.7
 - Physical examinations, content, § 13.1.B.2.a
 - Psychological examinations, content, § 13.1.B.2.a
 - Reports, disclosure, § 13.1.B.3
 - Restitution order procedure, § 13.4.E.6.b.ii
 - Timing
 - Chemical use assessments, § 13.1.B.1.c
 - Felony convictions, § 13.1.B.1.a
 - Mandatory life imprisonment, § 13.1.B.1.b
 - Victims, information relating to victims, § 13.1.B.2.c
 - When made, § 13.1.B.1
- PRESENTENCE PROCEDURES**
- Generally, § 13.1
 - Content of presentence investigation
 - Chemical use assessment, § 13.1.B.2.b
 - Domestic abuse assessment, § 13.1.B.2.e
 - Felony convictions, § 13.1.B.2.d

- Information relating to victims, § 13.1.B.2.c
- Mental and physical examinations, § 13.1.B.2.a
- Repeat sex offenders, § 13.1.B.2.g
- Sex offender treatment assessment, § 13.1.B.2.f
- Presentence investigation
 - Content, § 13.1.B.2
 - Disclosure of reports, § 13.1.B.3
 - When made, § 13.1.B.1
- Release of defendant pending sentencing, § 13.1.A
 - Burden of proof, § 13.1.A.2
 - Factors considered, § 13.1.A.1
- Timing of presentence investigation
 - Chemical use assessments, § 13.1.B.1.c
 - Felony convictions, § 13.1.B.1.a
 - Mandatory life imprisonment, § 13.1.B.1.b
- PRESS.** *See* NEWS MEDIA
- PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE**
 - Checklists, 15 categories of prosecutorial misconduct, Chapter 10 Appendix A
- PRETRIAL CONFERENCE**
 - Misdemeanors, § 7.2.A.2
- PRETRIAL HEARINGS**
 - Gross misdemeanors, § 7.2.B
- PRETRIAL ISSUES**
 - Animal cruelty, § 24.7
- PRETRIAL PROCEDURES**
 - Amending complaint, after unsuccessful plea negotiations, § 7.5.B.3
 - Charging instruments defects, motion to dismiss, § 7.6.A.1
 - Checklists, procedural checklist: stipulation to prosecution's case to obtain appellate review of pretrial ruling, Chapter 9 Appendix A
 - Felonies, timetable, Chapter 3 Section VI
 - Gross misdemeanors, timetable, Chapter 3 Section VI
 - Motions relating to witnesses, § 7.8
 - Stipulation to prosecution case, pretrial ruling, § 9.6.A
- PRETRIAL PROCEEDINGS**
 - Venue, § 7.9
- PRETRIAL RELEASE**
 - Bail
 - Amount, § 3.17
 - Procedures, § 3.18
 - Prohibitions, § 3.16
 - Bail and other conditions, §§ 3.12 to 3.19
 - Bail bonds, § 3.19
 - Forfeiture, § 3.19.B
 - Reinstatement of forfeited bond, § 3.19.C
 - Release on bond, § 3.19.A
 - Charging instruments defects, release pending recharging, § 7.6.E.3
 - Conditions of release, determining factors and options, § 3.14
 - Domestic violence cases
 - Bail and conditional release orders, § 3.20.B
 - Conditions for release, § 3.20
 - Electronic monitoring, § 3.20.D
 - Judicial review, § 3.20.A
 - Victim notification of release and conditions, § 3.20.C
 - Violation of release conditions, § 3.20.E
- Felonies, law enforcement discretion, § 2.5.B
- First appearance
 - Bail/release conditions, § 3.3.G
 - Release after first appearance, § 3.13
- Gross misdemeanors, law enforcement discretion, § 2.5.B
- Misdemeanors
 - Release by officers without warrant, § 2.6.A.1
 - Release by order of prosecutor or judge, § 2.6.A.2
- Petty misdemeanors
 - Release by officers without warrant, § 2.6.B.1
 - Release by order of prosecutor or judge, § 2.6.B.2
- Preference for, § 3.12
- Prerelease investigation
 - Failure to consider release without bail, § 3.13.A.2
 - Presumption of personal recognizance, § 3.13.A.1
- Prohibitions
 - Cash-only bail, § 3.16.B
 - Excessive bail, § 3.16.A
- Release after first appearance, prerelease investigation, § 3.13.A
- Release pending complaint, §§ 2.7 to 2.8
- Supervision of court, § 3.15
 - Conditions of release, § 3.15.B
 - Detention, § 3.15.A
 - Violations of conditions of release, § 3.15.C
- 36-hour rule, misdemeanor citation and release, § 3.5.D.4
- Violations of conditions of release
 - Hearing on evidence, § 3.15.C.4
 - Summons or warrant, § 3.15.C.1
 - Warrantless arrest, § 3.15.C.2
- PRIESTS**
 - Clergy-penitent privilege, § 11.11.D
- PRIOR CONVICTIONS**
 - Collateral attack of prior convictions, violation of right to counsel, § 13.5.B.1.e.i
 - Driving while impaired (DWI)
 - Challenges to prior convictions, § 20.11.C
 - Qualified prior impaired driving incident, § 20.11.B
 - Impeachment, § 11.7.F
- PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS**
 - Impeachment, § 11.7.H
- PRIOR RESTRAINTS**
 - Court records, orders restricting public access, § 6.10.B
- PRISONERS**
 - Interstate Agreement on Detainers, individuals imprisoned outside of Minnesota, § 10.4.A.7
 - Speedy trial, Uniform Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, § 10.4.A.6
- PRIVACY**
 - Driving while impaired (DWI), search incident to arrest, § 20.3
 - Implied consent, no privacy right to telephone use, § 20.5.A.2
 - Legitimate expectation of privacy
 - Aerial surveillance, § 8.2.C.5.c.xvii
 - Boat, § 8.2.C.5.c.xvi
 - Commercial premises, § 8.2.C.5.c.iv
 - Curtilage, § 8.2.C.5.c.x

Examples of privacy expectations, § 8.2.C.5.c
 Expectation as reasonable or legitimate, § 8.2.C.5.b
 Fish house, § 8.2.C.5.c.xv
 Garages, § 8.2.C.5.c.xii
 Garbage, § 8.2.C.5.c.viii
 Information on cellphone, § 8.2.C.5.c.vi
 Information revealed to third parties, § 8.2.C.5.c.v
 Monitoring electronic device (beeper), § 8.2.C.5.c.xix
 Multi-unit residential buildings, § 8.2.C.5.c.xi
 Open fields, § 8.2.C.5.c.ix
 Overnight guests, § 8.2.C.5.c.i
 Previously searched containers, § 8.2.C.5.c.vii
 Prison cell, § 8.2.C.5.c.xiii
 Short-term guests, § 8.2.C.5.c.ii
 Subjective expectation of privacy, § 8.2.C.5.a
 Suspect in custody, § 8.2.C.5.c.xiv
 Thermal imaging, § 8.2.C.5.c.xviii
 Unlawful presence, § 8.2.C.5.c.iii
 Searches and seizures
 Legitimate expectation of privacy, § 8.2.C.5
 Reasonable expectation of privacy test, § 8.2.C.3.a.i

PRIVILEGE. See also CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

Generally, § 11.11
 Attorney-client privilege, § 11.11.C
 Clergy-penitent privilege, § 11.11.D
 Direct examination, prosecutor considerations, § 10.11.I
 Marital privilege, § 11.11.A
 Exceptions, § 11.11.A.2
 Types of privilege, § 11.11.A.1
 News media privilege, § 11.11.G
 Nurse-patient privilege, § 11.11.G
 Parent-child privilege, § 11.11.B
 Physician-patient privilege, § 11.11.E
 Privilege against self-incrimination, during trial, § 10.4.J
 Psychologist-patient privilege, § 11.11.G
 Public officer privilege, § 11.11.F
 Sexual assault counselor privilege, § 11.11.I

PRIVILEGE AGAINST SELF-INCRIMINATION

Application of law, § 10.4.J.1.b
 Constitutional provisions, § 10.4.J.1.a
 Custodial interrogations
 Booking questions, § 8.7.B.2.b.ii
 Conversation with spouse, § 8.7.B.2.b.iii
 Corrections officers, § 8.7.B.2.b.vii
 Custody or equivalent, § 8.7.B.2.a
 DNA samples, § 8.7.B.2.b.x
 Fingerprints, § 8.7.B.2.b.xii
 Grand jury, § 8.7.B.2.b.viii
 Human relations counselors, § 8.7.B.2.b.vi
 Implied consent advisories, § 8.7.B.2.b.v
 Interrogation defined, § 8.7.B.2.b
 Juveniles, § 8.7.B.2.a.v
 Predatory offender registration, § 8.7.B.2.b.xi
 Recording of conversation between accuseds, § 8.7.B.2.b.i
 Roadside encounters, § 8.7.B.2.a.ii
 Search warrant execution, § 8.7.B.2.b.ix
 Standard of custody, § 8.7.B.2.a.i

Suspect in custody for other matters, § 8.7.B.2.a.iv
 Suspect voluntarily at police station, § 8.7.B.2.a.iii
 Undercover agents, § 8.7.B.2.b.iv
 Defendant rights
 Custodial interrogation requirement, § 8.7.B.2
 Public safety exception to *Miranda* warning, § 8.7.B.1
 Suppression motions, § 8.7.B
 Use of statements made in violation, § 8.7.B.5
 Defendant vs. witnesses, § 10.4.J.
 Defendant waiver, § 10.4.J.3.a
 Fifth Amendment violations, § 10.4.J.2.c
 Fifth vs. Sixth Amendment rights, § 10.4.J.1.a.i
 General rule, § 10.4.J.1
 Granting immunity to witness, § 10.4.J.2.b
 Including testimony, § 10.4.J.4
 Juvenile delinquency, presumptive certification for adult prosecution, § 23.13.B.3
 Legal obligations to produce information, § 10.4.J.2.d
 Liability impact, § 10.4.J.2.a
 Mental illness or cognitive impairment as defense, expert testimony on mental state, § 11.18.H.4
 Probation revocation, hearings, § 15.3.C.2
 Procedure, § 10.4.J.
 During trial, § 10.4.J
 Where available, § 10.4.J.1.b
 Witness waiver, § 10.4.J.3.b

PRO SE DEFENDANTS

Closing argument, remedy for improper argument, § 10.15.D.4.a
 Post-conviction remedies, judge's duty to indigent petitioner, § 16.4.C
 Right to counsel
 Advisory and standby counsel, § 10.4.H.1.c
 Attachment of right, § 3.7.D.1.d.iv

PROBABLE CAUSE

Admissibility unnecessary
 Conclusory evidence inadequate, § 1.4.D.2
 Hearsay, § 1.4.D.1
 All persons on premises search
 Example, § 1.4.G.2
 Requirements, § 1.4.G.1
 In camera hearings, discovery issues determinations, § 6.9.B.2
 Challenging an indictment, § 7.4
 Complaints, requirements, § 2.9.C
 Corroboration, affidavit supporting anonymous tip, § 1.4.E
 Determination procedure, 48-hour rule, § 2.8.B
 Invoking implied consent law, probable cause requirement, § 20.4.B
 Motions, scope, § 7.3.A
 Nexus to place searched
 Drug evidence, § 1.4.C.2
 Gun evidence, § 1.4.C.1
 Omnibus proceedings, probable cause motions, § 7.3
 Search warrants
 Admissibility unnecessary, § 1.4.D
 Degree of proof, § 1.4.A
 Informants, § 1.4.E
 Nexus to place searched, § 1.4.C
 Normal facts of life, § 1.4.B

- Search of all persons on premises, § 1.4.G
- Source of information, § 1.4.E
- Staleness of information, § 1.4.F
- Standard, § 1.4
- Seizure of books and films, standard, § 1.4.H
- Staleness of information
 - Burden of proof standard, § 1.4.F.3
 - Continuous probable cause, § 1.4.F.2
 - Delay factors, § 1.4.F.1
 - Subsequent searches, § 1.4.F.4
- Wiretapping warrants, § 1.9
 - Corroboration of anonymous tip, § 1.10.B
 - Standard, § 1.10.B

PROBATION

- Consecutive probation periods, § 13.5.F.5
 - Interplay with *Hernandez*, § 13.5.F.5.a
 - Specifying concurrent or consecutive, § 13.5.F.5.b
- Double jeopardy, attachment of jeopardy, § 7.13.A.1.b
- Restitution, extended probation, § 13.4.E.6.g
- Revocation (*See* PROBATION REVOCATION)
- Sentence imposition rules and procedures, copy of conditions of probation, § 13.4.D.4

PROBATION OR PAROLE

- Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, § 8.4.J

PROBATION REVOCATION

- Generally, §§ 15.1 to 15.5
- Alternatives to revocation, when not considered, § 15.4.D.4
- Burden of proof
 - Prior fair warning of noncriminal acts, § 15.3.C.1
 - State proceeds first, § 15.3.C.2
- Determination by court, § 15.4
 - Alternatives to revocation, § 15.4.D
 - Decision to revoke, § 15.4.C
 - Failure to pay fine or restitution, § 15.4.B
 - Grounds for revocation, § 15.4.D
 - Written findings, § 15.4.A
- Exclusionary rule, application of law, § 15.3.C.2
- First appearance
 - Admit or deny allegation, § 15.2.D
 - Advise of allegation, § 15.2.B
 - Advise of rights, § 15.2.C
 - Record of proceedings, § 15.2.A
 - Set revocation hearing date, § 15.2.F
- Grounds for revocation
 - Imprisonment not mandatory, § 15.4.D.3
 - Mandatory findings, § 15.4.D.2
 - Violating conditions, § 15.4.D.1
- Hearing
 - Burden of proof, § 15.3.C
 - Due process rights, § 15.2.F.3
 - Pending charges, § 15.2.F.1.a
 - Probationer in custody, § 15.2.F.1
 - Probationer not in custody, § 15.2.F.2
 - Procedure, § 15.3
 - Purpose, § 15.3.A
 - Record, § 15.3.B
 - Right to counsel, § 15.5
 - Setting date, § 15.2.F

- Impartiality, admonitions on future actions, § 15.4.C
- Impossibility of compliance, constitutionality of alternatives, § 15.4.A.2.a
- Juvenile delinquency, *Austin* analysis, § 23.10.E
- Privilege against self-incrimination, application of law, § 15.3.C.2
- Procedure, § 15.1
 - Commencing proceedings, § 15.1.B
 - Contents of warrant or summons, § 15.1.E
 - Delay in first appearance, § 15.1.G
 - Execution of warrant or summons, § 15.1.F
 - Rules of criminal procedure, § 15.1.A
 - Warrant or summons, § 15.1.D
 - Written report sufficiency, § 15.1.C
- Revocation as last resort, § 15.4.C
- Violation of conditions
 - Execution of sentence, § 15.4.A.3.c
 - Imposition of sentence, § 15.4.A.3.b
 - Jail as condition of probation, § 15.4.A.3.d
 - Stay of adjudication, § 15.4.A.3.a
- Warrant or summons
 - Content, § 15.1.E
 - Discretion of court, § 15.1.D
 - Execution, service, and certification, § 15.1.F
- Written findings
 - Contents, § 15.4.A
 - Finding of no violation, § 15.4.A.1
 - Finding of violation, § 15.4.A.3
 - Impossibility of compliance, § 15.4.A.2
 - Standard for finding violations, § 15.4.A.1

PROCEEDINGS

- Defined, § 5.2.A

PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

- In camera hearings, attorney discipline or removal, § 6.9.B.4
- Prosecutors, post-conviction discovery, § 6.8
- Recusal by judge, interest or bias, § 18.4.B
- Rule 4.2, prosecutor violation of right to counsel, § 8.7.E

PROJECTIVE STORYTELLING CARDS

- Frye-Mack* test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.x

PROPERTY

- Investigative stops and searches, seizure of containers or property, § 8.4.D.1.a

PROSECUTION

- Biological specimens, nontestimonial evidence from defendant, § 6.2.C.7
- Blakely* notice, prosecutor disclosure, § 6.2.A.6
- Discovery
 - Prosecutor disclosure by court order, § 6.2.C
 - Prosecutor disclosure without court order, § 6.1.A, § 6.2.A
- Dismissal by prosecutor
 - Charging instrument, § 7.6.F.1
 - Record of reasons, § 7.6.F.2
 - Tab charge or complaint, § 7.6.F
- Juvenile delinquency, right to participate in hearings, § 23.3
- Juveniles, certification for adult prosecution, § 23.13
- Multiple prosecutions, § 7.13.C
- Multiple prosecutions exceptions, § 7.13.C.1

Prosecutor appeal, sentence imposition rules and procedures, § 13.4.D.7
Right to counsel, prosecutor violation, § 8.7.E.1
Sentencing proceedings, prosecution costs, § 13.4.E.7.a
Speedy trial rights, responsibility for court delays, § 10.4.A.4

PROSECUTOR MISCONDUCT

Checklists, 15 categories of prosecutorial misconduct, Chapter 10 Appendix A
Improper questioning, § 10.16.B
Remedies
 Curative instructions, § 10.16.A.1
 New trial, § 10.16.A
Standard for new trial, § 10.16.A
Two-tier analysis, § 10.16.A

PROSTITUTION

Sentencing proceedings, criminal or traffic surcharge, § 13.4.E.3.a

PROTECTIVE ORDERS

Discovery, procedures, § 6.6

PSYCHIATRIC TESTIMONY

Domestic violence, § 22.4.B
On intent, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.xii
Mental illness in the guilt phase, admissible exceptions, § 11.19.A

PSYCHIATRISTS

Mental illness in the guilt phase, expert testimony, § 11.19.A

PSYCHOLOGICAL EXAMINATION

In camera hearings, discovery of records, § 6.9.B.1.b.ii
Motions relating to witnesses, motion for psychiatric examination, § 7.8.B
Presentence investigation, content, § 13.1.B.2.a
Psychiatric testimony on intent, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.xii
Sexual assault, pretrial examination of victim, § 21.2.C.2

PSYCHOLOGIST-PATIENT PRIVILEGE

Generally, § 11.11.G
Confidential communication, § 11.11.G.1
Exceptions to privilege, § 11.11.G.3
Factors considered, § 11.11.G.2
Presence of others, § 11.11.G.4
Testifying psychologist, implied partial waiver, § 11.11.G.1
Waiver, implied partial waiver, § 11.11.G.1
Warning to patient, § 11.11.G.5

PSYCHOLOGISTS

Mental illness in the guilt phase, expert testimony, § 11.19.A
Sexual assault, admission of expert testimony, § 21.3.C

PUBLIC ACCESS

Animal cruelty, state agency records, § 24.7.A.1
Court records, orders restricting public access, § 6.10.B

PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Subsequent ability to pay, reporting to court, § 3.8.C.1

PUBLIC OFFICER PRIVILEGE

Factors considered, § 11.11.F.2
Informant identity, § 11.11.F.1

PUBLIC OFFICERS

Charging instruments, indictments, § 2.3
Public officer privilege, § 11.11.F

PUBLIC SAFETY

A-F Public Safety Factors, certification for prosecution as adult, § 23.13.D.1m
Defendant statements, exception to *Miranda* warning, § 8.7.B.1, § 8.8.A.4

PUBLIC SAFETY DOGS

Animal cruelty, killing or harming public safety dog, § 24.6.B.6
Restitution
 Animal cruelty, § 24.9.C.2
 Death or injury, § 14.4.D

PUBLIC SCHOOL OFFICIALS

Warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, § 8.4.L

Q, R**RABBIS**

Clergy-penitent privilege, § 11.11.D

RACE-BASED CRIMES

Defendant rights, Free Speech clause, § 7.13.J

RAPE

Prosecutor disclosure by court order, rape crisis counseling center records, § 6.2.C.11

RASMUSSEN HEARINGS

Generally, § 8.1.B
Burden of proof, § 8.1.B.4
Felony and gross misdemeanor cases, § 7.2.B.2
Findings of fact, § 8.1.B.7
Presence of defendant, § 8.1.B.3
Rules of evidence, § 8.1.B.5
Subsequent use of defendant testimony, § 8.1.B.6
Waiver by defendant effect, § 8.1.B.2
When held, § 8.1.B.1

RECANTATIONS

Motion for new trial, newly discovered evidence, § 12.1.E.4.b

RECENT OCCUPANT

Defined, § 8.4.C.24

RECKLESS DISCHARGE OF FIREARM

Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.18

RECORD

Animal cruelty
 Non-government veterinary clinic or hospital, § 24.7.A.2
 Veterinary records, § 24.8.D.6
In camera hearings, record of proceedings, § 6.9.C
Departure from presumptive sentence
 Felony sentencing under the guidelines, § 13.5.D.1
 Filing record, § 13.5.D.1.a
 Necessity of record, § 13.5.D.1.b
 Requirement for reasons not waivable, § 13.5.D.1.c
First appearance, § 3.2
Hearings, misdemeanors, § 7.2.A.5
Misdemeanors, guilty plea, § 3.2
Omnibus hearings, felony and gross misdemeanor cases, § 7.2.B.1.d.ii
Plea agreement conditions, record of proceedings, § 9.4.D
Probation revocation

- First appearance, § 15.2.A
- Hearing, § 15.3.B
- Public access, § 6.10
- Record of proceedings, orders restricting public access, § 6.10.B.2
- Sealing records
 - In camera hearings, § 6.9.C.1
 - Wiretapping warrants, § 1.12.B
- Sentencing proceedings, § 13.4.G
 - Judgment, § 13.4.G.1
 - Mistakes, § 13.4.G.3
 - Transcript, § 13.4.G.2

RECORDED STATEMENTS

- Rule of completeness, § 11.13

REFRESHING PRESENT RECOLLECTION

- Admissibility, § 10.11.F.3
- Direct examination, § 10.11.F
- Examination limits by opposing party, § 10.11.F.4
- Showing of need, § 10.11.F.2
- What may be used, § 10.11.F.1

REGULATED ANIMALS

- Defined, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.5

RELATIONSHIP EVIDENCE

- Generally, § 11.3
- Domestic abuse homicide, § 11.3.B
- Prior conduct evidence, § 11.3.A
 - Admissible evidence, § 11.3.A.1
 - Limiting instruction, § 11.3.A.4
 - Purpose, § 11.3.A.2
 - When admissible, § 11.3.A.3
 - Zinski* decision tree, § 11.3.A.4
- Strained relationship divorce, § 11.3.C
- Victim state of mind, § 11.3.D

RELEASE PENDING COMPLAINT

- Generally, §§ 2.7 to 2.8
- Complaint, time limit for issuance, § 2.8.A
- 48-hour rule, § 2.8
 - Complaint issuance, § 2.8.A
 - Probable cause determination, § 2.8.B
 - Time computation, § 2.8.C
- Probable cause, determination procedure, § 2.8.B
- Prosecutorial discretion, § 2.7

RELEVANCE

- Circumstantial evidence, animal cruelty, § 24.8.B
- Evidence, § 11.1.A
- Impeachment, intoxication and drug use, § 11.7.E.2

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

- Clergy-penitent privilege, § 11.11.D

REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICES

- Search warrants, § 1.19
 - Foreign corporations, § 1.20
- Warrants, § 1.19
 - Foreign corporations, § 1.20

REMOVAL OF ATTORNEY

- In camera hearings, § 6.9.B.4

REMOVAL OF JUDGE

- Generally, §§ 18.1 to 18.5
- Disability of judge, § 18.5
 - After verdict or finding of guilt, § 18.5.B
 - Pretrial proceedings or jury trial, § 18.5.A
 - Substituted judge limitations, § 18.5.C
- Peremptory removal, § 18.2
 - Abuse of peremptory removal, § 18.2.D
 - Procedure, § 18.2.B
 - Purpose, § 18.2.A
 - Subsequent disqualification requirements, § 18.2.C
- Procedure by parties, § 18.1
- Recusal by judge, § 18.4
 - Disqualification, § 18.4.A
 - Interest or bias, § 18.4.B
 - Mandatory, § 18.4.A
 - Rejecting guilty plea, § 9.3.E.2.b
 - Waiver of disqualification, § 18.4.C
- Removal for cause
 - Procedure, § 18.3.A
 - Three-factor test, § 18.3.A
 - Timing, § 18.3.B
 - When available, § 18.3
- Substituted judge, findings of fact *vs.* conclusions of law, § 18.5.C
- Timing, procedure by parties, § 18.1

RENDITION

- Defined, extradition, § 17.1.B

REPORTS

- Animal cruelty, § 24.4.A
- Competence, commitment supervision by court, § 4.3.C.1
- Defendant competence to proceed, examination in felonies and gross misdemeanors, § 4.1.C.1.c
- Defendant disclosure by court order, defendant mental examination records/reports, § 6.3.B.2
- Domestic violence, presentence domestic abuse investigations, § 22.5.A
- Medical examination, mental illness or cognitive impairment as defense, § 11.18.F.3.d
- Mental illness, reports and records on defense, § 11.18.G.2
- Presentence investigation, disclosure, § 13.1.B.3
- Search warrants
 - Remote computing services or electronic communication, § 1.19
 - Report to state court administrator, § 1.19
- Unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs), report to state court administrator, § 1.21
- Wiretapping warrants, report to state court administrator, § 1.12.D

REQUISITION WARRANT

- Defined, extradition, § 17.1.B

RESOURCES

- Animal cruelty
 - Juvenile offenders, § 24.10.C
 - Link: animal and human violence, § 24.10.B
- Interpreters, § 5.1

RESTITUTION

- Generally, §§ 14.1 to 14.4
- Animal cruelty

Crime victim restitution, § 24.9.C.1
 Harming a service animal, § 24.9.C.3
 Award of restitution
 Calculating losses, § 14.2.C.2
 Defendant ability to pay, § 14.2.C.4
 Enforcement, § 14.2.C.7
 Identifying victims, § 14.2.C.1
 Joint and several liability, § 14.2.C.3
 Payment structure, § 14.2.C.5
 Payment to court administrator, § 14.2.C.6
 Considerations in awarding, § 14.1
 Controlled substances, emergency, medical, and cleanup costs, § 14.4.C
 Extent of restitution
 Calculation, § 13.4.E.6.e.ii
 Funeral expenses, § 13.4.E.6.e.i
 Identity theft, § 13.4.E.6.e.v
 Other costs, § 13.4.E.6.e.iv
 Verdict, § 13.4.E.6.e.iii
 Failure to pay, statutory remedies, § 14.3
 Hearing, defendant rights, § 14.2.C
 Identity theft statute, § 14.4.A
 Ordering restitution, § 14.2
 Amending order, § 14.2.D
 Award of restitution, § 14.2.C
 Challenging order or request, § 14.2.B
 Request for restitution, § 14.2.A
 Probation revocation, failure to pay fine or restitution, § 15.4.B
 Public safety dogs
 Animal cruelty, § 24.9.C.2
 Death or injury, § 14.4.D
 Purpose, § 14.1
 Sentencing proceedings
 Continuation of restitution, § 13.4.E.6.d
 Effect of order, § 13.4.E.6.c
 Extent of restitution, § 13.4.E.6.e
 Synthetic drug sales, emergency and medical costs, § 14.4.B
RETAKEING
 Defined, extradition, § 17.3.A
REVERSE-SPREIGL EVIDENCE
 Alternative perpetrator defense, § 11.5.C.2
RIGHT OF CONFRONTATION
 In camera hearings, considerations, § 6.9.A
 Character and reputation of witness, sexual conduct evidence, § 11.7.C.3.c
 Cross-examination, out-of-court statements, § 11.12.E
 Domestic violence, confrontation right forfeiture-by-wrongdoing, § 22.4.E
 Forfeiture, relationship evidence, § 11.3.D
 Impeachment, challenges, § 11.7.A.3
 Nontestimonial and admissible statements, § 10.4.E.2.d
 Certified copies of Public Safety Department records, § 10.4.E.2.d.iii
 Firearm trace reports, § 10.4.E.2.d.iv
 Marketing material, § 10.4.E.2.d.vi
 Radiologist reports, § 10.4.E.2.d.viii
 Statement made to address ongoing emergency, § 10.4.E.2.d.ii

 Statement to medical provider about sexual abuse, § 10.4.E.2.d.i
 Statements in furtherance of conspiracy, § 10.4.E.2.d.vii
 Statements to private individuals, § 10.4.E.2.d.v
 Out-of-court statements and *Crawford*, BCA reports, § 10.12.A.2.c
 Testimonial and inadmissible statements
 Laboratory reports, § 10.4.E.2.c.iv
 Statements to law enforcement, § 10.4.E.2.c.ii
 Statements to non-law enforcement persons, § 10.4.E.2.c.iii
 US Supreme Court perspective, § 10.4.E.1
 Crawford as new rule, § 10.4.E.1.a
 Forfeiture doctrine, § 10.4.E.1.c
 Primary focus standard, § 10.4.E.1.b
 Scientific reports and business records exception, § 10.4.E.1.d
 Statements to individuals not law enforcement, § 10.4.E.1.e
 When applicable
 Test for admissibility at trial, § 10.4.E.2.b
 Testimonial and inadmissible statements, § 10.4.E.2.c
 Trial application, § 10.4.E.2.a

RIGHT TO BE PRESENT AT TRIAL

Generally, § 10.5
 Control of obstreperous defendant
 Constructive contempt, § 10.5.C.1.b
 Contempt, § 10.5.C.1
 Direct contempt, § 10.5.C.1.a
 Direct contempt vs. constructive contempt, § 10.5.C.1
 Physical restraints, § 10.5.C.3
 Removal from courtroom, § 10.5.C.2
 Physical restraints
 Factors for consideration, § 10.5.C.3.a
 Grounds for use, § 10.5.C.3.b
 Presence of defendant, constitutional basis, § 10.5.D
 Stages of trial, when required, § 10.5.A
 Waiver of right to be present
 Express waiver, § 10.5.B.1
 Reinstatement of right, § 10.5.B.3
 Waiver by conduct, § 10.5.B.2

RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Advisory and standby counsel, § 3.7.D.1.d.ii, § 10.4.H
 Advisory counsel role, § 10.4.H.1.a
 Continuance, § 10.4.H.1.d
 Continuing, § 10.4.H
 Continuing right to counsel, § 10.4.H.1
 Denial of pro se demand, § 10.4.H.1.c
 Express waiver by defendant, § 10.4.G.1.a.ii
 Rejection of waiver of counsel, § 10.4.H.1.b
 Appointment of counsel, §§ 3.6 to 3.11 (*See also* APPOINTMENT OF COUNSEL)
 Attachment of right, § 3.7, § 3.10
 Advisory counsel, § 3.7.D.1.d.ii
 Continuance, § 3.7.D.1.d.v
 Continuing right, § 3.7.D.1.d.i
 Defendant statements, § 8.7.D.2
 Excluded stages, § 3.7.C.2, § 3.10.A.2
 Express waiver of counsel, § 3.7.D.1
 Felonies and gross misdemeanors, § 3.7.A
 Forfeiture of counsel, § 3.7.D.3
 Included stages, § 3.7.C.1, § 3.10.A.1

Misdemeanors and petty misdemeanors, § 3.7.B
 Particular stages, § 3.7.C
 Pretrial identification of defendants, § 8.6.A.1.a
 Pro se denial, § 3.7.D.1.d.iv
 Rejecting waiver, § 3.7.D.1.d.iii
 Relinquishment of right, § 3.7.D
 Waiver by conduct, § 3.7.D.2
 Attorney-client privilege, source of privilege, § 11.11.C.2
 Collateral attack of prior convictions, violation of right to counsel, § 13.5.B.1.e.i
 Constitutional rights, § 10.4.F
 Defendant statements
 Prosecutor violation, § 8.7.E.1
 Suppression motions, § 8.7.B
 Violation use for impeachment, § 8.8.A.3.a.iii
 Delinquency proceedings, § 23.4
 Dual representation (*See* DUAL REPRESENTATION)
 Effective assistance of counsel, § 3.9
 Express waiver by defendant
 Advisory counsel, § 10.4.G.1.a.ii
 Mental condition, § 10.4.G.1.a.ii
 Standard for accepting, § 10.4.G.1.a.i
 Timing, § 10.4.G.1.a.iii
 Validity, § 10.4.G.1.a.ii
 Forfeiture of counsel, § 10.4.G.1.c
 Guilty pleas, claims waived by plea, § 9.5.B.2.c
 Implied consent, § 20.5.A
 Indigent defendants, § 3.8 (*See also* INDIGENT DEFENDANTS)
 Indigent petitioners, post-conviction remedies, § 16.4.A
 Initial appearance, informing of defendant rights, § 3.10
 Invoking right
 Adequacy of waiver of counsel, § 8.7.B.4.a
 Subsequent waiver after invoking right, § 8.7.B.4.b
Miranda warning
 Adequacy of warning, § 8.7.B.3.c
 Burden of proof, § 8.7.B.3.a
 Content of warning, § 8.7.B.3.b
 Requirements, § 8.7.B.3
 Post-conviction proceedings, appeals and post-conviction proceedings, § 16.7
 Probation revocation, revocation hearing, § 15.5
 Sentencing proceedings, restitution order procedure, § 13.4.E.6.b.iv
 Services other than counsel, § 3.11
 Stages of process, § 3.10
 Suppression of pretrial identification of defendants, violation of right, § 8.6.A.1
 Trial
 Counsel of choice, § 10.4.F.2
 Effective assistance of counsel, § 10.4.F.3
 Express waiver by defendant, § 10.4.G.1.a
 Purpose, § 10.4.F.1
 Relinquishment of right, § 10.4.G.1
 Waiver of Sixth Amendment right, § 10.4.G
 Violation of right, suppression of pretrial identification of defendants, § 8.6.A.1
 Waiver
 Ambiguous statements, § 8.7.B.4.a.ii
 Burden of proof, § 8.7.B.4.a.i

Duty to clarify, § 8.7.B.4.a.iii
 Interpreters, § 8.7.B.4.a.iv
 Persons handicapped in communication, § 8.7.B.4.a.iv
 Pretrial identification of defendants, § 8.6.A.1.b
 Subsequent waiver after invoking right, § 8.7.B.4.b
 Waiver by conduct, § 10.4.G.1.b

RIGHT TO TESTIFY

Generally, § 10.4.I
 Trial, § 10.4.I

ROADBLOCKS

Investigative stops and searches, § 8.4.D.8.c

RULE OF COMPLETENESS

Generally, § 11.13
 Defendant testimony, prosecutor and defense considerations, § 11.13

S**SANCTIONS**

Discovery, § 6.7
 Notice of *Spreigl* evidence, failure to comply, § 11.2.B.4

SCALES RECORDINGS

Defendant statements, § 8.7.C

SCHWARTZ EVIDENTIARY HEARING

Generally, § 12.5.B
 Assessing prejudice, § 12.5.B.5
 Evidence of conduct during deliberations, § 12.5.B.3
 Exceptions to juror testimony on deliberations rule, § 12.5.B.4
 Procedure, § 12.5.B.1
 Purpose, § 12.5.B.2
 Remedy for juror misconduct, § 12.5.B.6

SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE

Generally, § 11.8
Frye-Mack test, § 11.8.A.1
 Application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c
 Due process, § 11.8.A.1.d
 Foundational reliability prong, § 11.8.A.1, § 11.8.A.1.a.ii
 General acceptance prong, § 11.8.A.1.a.i
 Hearing and determination, § 11.8.A.1.b
 Judicial notice, § 11.8.A.2
 Standard for admissibility, § 11.8.A

SEALING RECORDS

In camera hearings, § 6.9.C.1
 Wiretapping warrants, sealing materials, § 1.12.B

SEARCH INCIDENT TO LAWFUL ARREST

Arrest by peace officer without warrant, § 8.4.C.4
 Arrest of recent occupants of vehicles, § 8.4.C.24
 Arrest supported by warrant, § 8.4.C.12
 Biological specimens, § 8.4.C.21
 Citizen's arrest, § 8.4.C.17
 Custodial arrest requirement, § 8.4.C.6
 Delayed search, § 8.4.C.22
 Entry into suspect home, § 8.4.C.7, § 8.4.C.14
 Entry into third party home, § 8.4.C.9
 Hot pursuit, § 8.4.C.8
 Jurisdictional authority, § 8.4.C.16

- Lawful arrest, § 8.4.C.1
- Misidentification of arrestee, § 8.4.C.15
- No bar to conviction for illegal arrest, § 8.4.C.11
- No right to resist, § 8.4.C.10
- Observation of weapon, § 8.4.C.3
- Protective sweep, § 8.4.C.23
- Reasonable or probable cause, § 8.4.C.2
- Requirements, § 8.4.C
- Scope of search, § 8.4.C.18
- Scope of search of person, § 8.4.C.19
- Within their immediate control, § 8.4.C.20
- Time of arrest, § 8.4.C.13
- Warrantless arrest exceptions, § 8.4.C.5

SEARCH WARRANTS. *See also* WARRANTLESS SEARCHES AND WARRANT EXCEPTIONS

- Generally, §§ 1.1 to 1.8
- Accused's body, real or physical evidence from, § 1.8
- Administrative searches, § 1.7
 - Area inspections, § 1.7.A
 - Arson investigations, § 1.7.B
- Affidavits
 - Grounds evident, § 1.3.A
 - Probable cause standard, § 1.4
 - Sufficiency, § 1.3
 - Supplementary examination, § 1.3.B
- Animal cruelty
 - Mandates vs. discretion of court, § 24.4.E
 - Order of investigation and search warrant, § 24.4.B
- Anticipatory warrants, basis for probable cause, § 1.3.D
- Attorney offices, probable cause standard, § 1.4
- Challenges to warrant
 - Misrepresentations, § 8.3.A
 - Proper execution, § 8.3.B
 - Suppression of evidence, § 8.3
 - Time of execution, § 8.3.C
- Constitutional basis, § 1.1.A
- Description
 - Common sense approach, § 1.5.B
 - Item identification, § 1.5.E
 - Particularity, § 1.5
 - Person identification, § 1.5.D
 - Practical accuracy vs. technical nicety, § 1.5.B
 - Premises identification, § 1.5.C
 - Warrant language, § 1.5.A
- Electronic communications, § 1.19
- Entry into dwelling, § 1.6
 - No-knock entry, § 1.6.A
- Exceptions to public access to records, § 6.10.A.3
- Exceptions to warrant requirement
 - Consent, § 1.8.B.2
 - Evanescent evidence, § 1.8.B.1
 - Non-intrusive, nontestimonial evidence, § 1.8.B.3
 - Post complaint/indictment, § 1.8.B.4
- Grounds for issuance, § 1.2
- Information unlawfully obtained, § 1.1.D
- Jurisdiction, § 1.1.C
- No-knock entry
 - Grounds for request, § 1.6.A.2
 - Requirements, § 1.6.A.1

- Threshold reappraisal, § 1.6.A.3
- Oral testimony
 - Application and duplicate original warrant, § 1.3.C.2
 - As basis for warrant, § 1.3.C
 - Issuance of warrant based on, § 1.3.C.4
 - Recording testimony, § 1.3.C.3
 - Requirements, § 1.3.C.5
 - When appropriate, § 1.3.C.1
- Particularity, description, § 1.5
- Probable cause
 - Admissibility unnecessary, § 1.4.D
 - Degree of proof, § 1.4.A
 - Informants, § 1.4.E
 - Nexus to place searched, § 1.4.C
 - Normal facts of life, § 1.4.B
 - Search of all persons on premises, § 1.4.G
 - Seizure of books and films standard, § 1.4.H
 - Source of information, § 1.4.E
 - Staleness of information, § 1.4.F
 - Standard, § 1.4
- Real or physical evidence from accused's body
 - After adjudication, § 1.8.C
 - Exceptions to warrant requirement, § 1.8.B
 - Warrant application, § 1.8.A
- Remote computing services, § 1.19
- Requirements, § 1.1.B
 - Adequacy, § 1.1.B.1
- Scope of search under warrant, § 8.3.B.5
 - Description particularity, § 8.3.B.5.e
 - Exceptions to location, § 8.3.B.5.a
 - Multiple occupancy buildings, § 8.3.B.5.b
 - One search per warrant, § 8.3.B.5.d
- Specificity, description, § 1.5
- Time of executing warrant, § 8.3.C
 - Policy, § 8.3.C.1
 - Requirements, § 8.3.C.2
- True confirmatory search, impact, § 1.1.E

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

- Accused's body
 - Evanescent evidence, § 8.4.H
 - Real or physical evidence from, § 1.8
- Automobile exception to warrant (*Carroll/Ross* doctrine), § 8.4.I
- Challenges to warrant, suppression of evidence, § 8.3
- Consent, § 8.4.B
- Defendant statements, § 8.7
- Delivery of warrant, return, and inventory, § 8.3.B.6
- Evanescent evidence from accused's body, § 8.4.H
- Exigent circumstances, § 8.4.G
- Forfeitable contraband, § 8.4.N
- Fourth Amendment principles
 - Reasonableness approach, § 8.2.C.2.b
 - Warrant approach, § 8.2.C.2.a
- Identification, § 8.4.M
- Inventory searches, § 8.4.E
- Investigative stops and searches, § 8.4.D
- Legitimate expectation of privacy
 - Aerial surveillance, § 8.2.C.5.c.xvii
 - Boat, § 8.2.C.5.c.xvi
 - Commercial premises, § 8.2.C.5.c.iv

- Curtilage, § 8.2.C.5.c.x
 - Fish house, § 8.2.C.5.c.xv
 - Garages, § 8.2.C.5.c.xii
 - Garbage, § 8.2.C.5.c.viii
 - Information on cellphone, § 8.2.C.5.c.vi
 - Information revealed to third parties, § 8.2.C.5.c.v
 - Monitoring electronic device (beeper), § 8.2.C.5.c.xix
 - Multi-unit residential buildings, § 8.2.C.5.c.xi
 - Open fields, § 8.2.C.5.c.ix
 - Overnight guests, § 8.2.C.5.c.i
 - Previously searched containers, § 8.2.C.5.c.vii
 - Prison cell, § 8.2.C.5.c.xiii
 - Short-term guests, § 8.2.C.5.c.ii
 - Suspect in custody, § 8.2.C.5.c.xiv
 - Thermal imaging, § 8.2.C.5.c.xviii
 - Unlawful presence, § 8.2.C.5.c.iii
 - No-knock entry, § 1.6.A, § 8.3.B.3
 - Plain view doctrine, § 8.4.F
 - Presence of third parties, § 8.3.B.4
 - Pretrial identification of defendants, § 8.6
 - Probation/parole, § 8.4.J
 - Public school officials, § 8.4.L
 - Scope of search under warrant, § 8.3.B.5
 - Description particularity, § 8.3.B.5.e
 - Exceptions to location, § 8.3.B.5.a
 - Multiple occupancy buildings, § 8.3.B.5.b
 - One search per warrant, § 8.3.B.5.d
 - Search incident to lawful arrest, § 8.4.C
 - Search of vehicle passenger personal items, § 8.4.B.5.e
 - Suppression motions
 - Fourth Amendment violations, § 8.2
 - Suppressing seized evidence, § 8.2.C
 - What constitutes seizure?, § 8.2.C.3.b
 - Time of executing warrant, § 8.3.C
 - Policy, § 8.3.C.1
 - Requirements, § 8.3.C.2
 - Unannounced entry
 - As exception, § 8.3.B.3.a
 - Rationale, § 8.3.B.3.c
 - Standards, § 8.3.B.3.a
 - Threshold inquiry, § 8.3.B.3.b
 - Unlawful interception of wire or oral communications, § 8.5
 - Warrantless searches, § 8.4 (*See also* WARRANTLESS SEARCHES AND WARRANT EXCEPTIONS)
 - What constitutes search?
 - Physical trespass test, § 8.2.C.3.a.ii
 - Reasonable expectation of privacy test, § 8.2.C.3.a.i
 - What constitutes seizure?, § 8.2.C.3.b
- SELF-DEFENSE**
- Jury instructions, § 10.18.I.3
 - Absence of instruction, § 10.18.I.3.d
 - Defendant burden of production, § 10.18.I.3.a
 - Prosecution burden of persuasion, § 10.18.I.3.b
 - Retreat, § 10.18.I.3.c
- SELF-INCRIMINATION, PRIVILEGE AGAINST. *See* PRIVILEGE AGAINST SELF-INCRIMINATION**
- SENTENCING**
- Generally, §§ 13.1 to 13.8
 - Accomplice liability, § 11.6.D
 - Aggravated sentencing after *Blakely*, § 13.6 (*See also* BLAKELY RULE ON AGGRAVATED SENTENCING)
 - Application of *Blakely* to enhancements and departures, § 13.6.D
 - Effective date of procedures, § 13.6.B
 - Heinous crimes, § 13.6.E
 - Procedure for seeking aggravated sentence, § 13.6.C
 - Statutory maximum defined, § 13.6.A
 - Conviction, § 13.2
 - Costs
 - Booking fees, § 13.4.E.7.b.ii
 - Extradition costs, § 13.4.E.7.b.i
 - Prosecution costs, § 13.4.E.7.a
 - Court trial, aggravated sentencing jury waiver, § 10.2.A.2.a.i
 - Credit for time served
 - Consecutive sentences, § 13.4.D.3.a
 - Electronic monitoring, § 13.4.D.3.b
 - Determining presumptive sentence, criminal history, § 13.5.B.1
 - Domestic violence, sentencing issues, § 22.5
 - Extended jurisdiction juvenile (EJJ), adult sentence vs. juvenile disposition, § 23.12.I
 - Extent of restitution
 - Calculation, § 13.4.E.6.e.ii
 - Funeral expenses, § 13.4.E.6.e.i
 - Identity theft, § 13.4.E.6.e.v
 - Other costs, § 13.4.E.6.e.iv
 - Verdict, § 13.4.E.6.e.iii
 - Felony sentencing under the guidelines, § 13.5
 - Concurrent and consecutive sentencing, § 13.5.F
 - Departure from presumptive sentence, § 13.5.D
 - Determining presumptive sentence, § 13.5.B
 - Factors justifying departure from guidelines, § 13.5.E
 - Purpose of guidelines, § 13.5.A
 - Relationship between presumptive and mandatory minimum sentence, § 13.5.C
 - Fines
 - Excessive fines, § 13.4.E.4.b
 - Statutory minimum fines, § 13.4.E.4.a
 - Juvenile life without parole (JLWOP), § 13.8, § 23.18
 - Lengthy sentences impact, § 13.8.B
 - Life with possibility of release, § 23.18.D
 - Life without possibility of release, § 23.18.D
 - Maturation of adolescent brain, § 23.18.A
 - Retroactivity per *Miller* and *Graham*, § 23.18.B
 - Sentencing application, § 23.18.C
 - US Supreme Court and state legislation, § 13.8.A
 - Level of sentence, § 13.7
 - Conviction level vs. sentence level, § 13.7.A
 - Determining sentence level, § 13.7.B
 - Multiple counts
 - Conviction and sentencing, § 13.3
 - Conviction of lesser offense, § 13.3.C
 - Crime punishable under different provisions, § 13.3.B
 - Disposition for every count, § 13.3.A
 - Exceptions, § 13.3.D
 - Options for sentencing, § 13.4.E
 - Bail deposit, § 13.4.E.5
 - Consecutive sentencing, § 13.4.E.15

- Continuance before plea, § 13.4.E.13
- Costs, § 13.4.E.7
- Criminal forfeiture of property and proceeds, § 13.4.E.12
- Criminal or traffic surcharge, § 13.4.E.3
- Custody, § 13.4.E.11
- DNA sample, § 13.4.E.17
- Fines, § 13.4.E.4
- Firearms restrictions, § 13.4.E.14
- HIV testing, § 13.4.E.16
- Impact of bankruptcy, § 13.4.E.10
- Interruption of sentence, § 13.4.E.8
- Predatory offender registration, § 13.4.E.18
- Restitution, § 13.4.E.6
 - Restorative justice, § 13.4.E.9
 - Stay of adjudication, § 13.4.E.1, § 13.4.E.13
 - Stay of imposition or execution with probation, § 13.4.E.2
- Presentencing procedures, § 13.1
 - Presence investigation, § 13.1.B
 - Release of defendant pending sentencing, § 13.1.A
- Restitution
 - Amendment of restitution orders, § 13.4.E.6.f
 - Continuation of restitution, § 13.4.E.6.d
 - Effect of order, § 13.4.E.6.c
 - Extended probation, § 13.4.E.6.g
 - Extent of restitution, § 13.4.E.6.e
 - Invading defendant property to satisfy restitution, § 13.4.E.6.h
 - Motion to correct sentence, § 13.4.E.6.i
 - Procedures for order, § 13.4.E.6.b
 - Restitution requests, § 13.4.E.6.a
- Restitution requests, authorized recipients, § 13.4.E.6.a.i
- Sentencing on remand, § 13.4.F
- Sentencing package doctrine, § 13.4.F
- Sentencing proceedings, § 13.4 (*See also* SENTENCING PROCEEDINGS)
 - Options for sentencing, § 13.4.E
 - Presence of defendant, § 13.4.B
 - Record, § 13.4.G
 - Sentence imposition rules and procedures, § 13.4.D
 - Sentencing on remand, § 13.4.F
 - Specific crime categories, § 13.4.A
 - Statements at time of sentencing, § 13.4.C
- Sexual assault, § 21.5
 - Conditional release, § 21.5.B
 - Sex offender assessment, § 21.5.A
- Specific crime categories, § 13.4.A
 - Felonies, § 13.4.A.1
 - Misdemeanor or gross misdemeanors, § 13.4.A.2
- Stay of adjudication
 - Collateral consequences not justifying, § 13.4.E.1.a
 - Consequences of stay, § 13.4.E.1.b
 - Revocation of stay, § 13.4.E.1.c
- Stay of imposition or execution with probation
 - Conditions imposed, § 13.4.E.2.e
 - Length of stay per offense category, § 13.4.E.2.a
 - Revocation proceedings, § 13.4.E.2.d
 - Statutory maximum limitation/extension for treatment or restitution, § 13.4.E.2.c
 - Stay of execution vs. stay of imposition, § 13.4.E.2.b
- Supervised release term, assault in first degree against peace officer, § 13.4.D.1.a
- SENTENCING GUIDELINES. *See also* FELONY SENTENCING UNDER THE GUIDELINES**
 - Domestic violence, application to non-felony sentences, § 22.5.D
- SENTENCING PROCEEDINGS**
 - Communications in court
 - Misrepresentations, § 13.4.C.4
 - Restitution affidavits, § 13.4.C.2
 - Right of allocution, § 13.4.C.3
 - Victim impact statements, § 13.4.C.1.a
 - Conditional release terms
 - Possession of pornographic work involving minors, § 13.4.D.2.b
 - Sex offenders, § 13.4.D.2.a
 - Copy of conditions of probation
 - Explanation, § 13.4.D.4.a
 - Felonies, § 13.4.D.4.b
 - Presence of defendant, § 13.4.B
 - Competency to be sentenced, § 13.4.B.1
 - Record, § 13.4.G
 - Judgment, § 13.4.G.1
 - Mistakes, § 13.4.G.3
 - Transcript, § 13.4.G.2
 - Restitution order procedure
 - Criteria, § 13.4.E.6.b.i
 - Dispute, § 13.4.E.6.b.iii
 - Payable to court administrator, § 13.4.E.6.b.v
 - Presentence investigation, § 13.4.E.6.b.ii
 - Right to counsel, § 13.4.E.6.b.iv
 - Timing of order, § 13.4.E.6.b.vii
 - Unadjudicated offenses, § 13.4.E.6.b.vi
 - Sentence imposition rules and procedures, § 13.4.D
 - Conditional release terms, § 13.4.D.2
 - Copy of conditions of probation, § 13.4.D.4
 - Credit for time served, § 13.4.D.3
 - Failure to lead guilty, § 13.4.D.9
 - Notice of right to appeal, § 13.4.D.5
 - Oral vs. written sentence, § 13.4.D.10
 - Prosecutor appeal, § 13.4.D.7
 - Refusal of probation, § 13.4.D.6
 - Sentence modification to correct error, § 13.4.D.8
 - Supervised release term, § 13.4.D.1
 - Statements at time of sentencing, § 13.4.C
 - Communications in court, § 13.4.C.1
- SEPARATION OF POWERS DOCTRINE**
 - Defendant rights, § 7.13.L
 - Plea negotiations, § 9.3
- SERVICE ANIMAL**
 - Defined, § 24.2.B.5
- SERVICE OF PROCESS**
 - Motions, omnibus proceedings, § 7.1.B.3
 - Post-conviction remedies, response to petition, § 16.2.A.2
 - Service by mail, continuance to issue new complaint, summons, or warrant, § 7.6.B.2.b
 - Witnesses, securing attendance by subpoena, § 10.10.A.2

SEX OFFENDERS

- Presentence investigation content
 - Repeat sex offenders, § 13.1.B.2.g
 - Sex offender treatment assessment, § 13.1.B.2.f
- Review of conditional release statutes after *Blakely*
 - Term based on criminal sexual conduct, § 13.6.D.4.a
 - Term based on level III sex offender status, § 13.6.D.4.c
 - Term based on patterned sex offender, § 13.6.D.4.b
- Sentencing
 - Conditional release, § 21.5.B
 - Sex offender assessment, § 21.5.A
- Sentencing proceedings
 - Conditional release terms, § 13.4.D.2.a
 - Possession of pornographic work involving minors, § 13.4.D.2.b
- Statutory sentencing enhancements, sex trafficking, § 13.6.D.3.e

SEX TRAFFICKING

- Blakely* rule on aggravated sentencing, statutory sentencing enhancements, § 13.6.D.3.e

SEXUAL ABUSE

- Admission of child's out-of-court statements, child abuse interviews or assessments, § 21.4.D.2.b
- Child victim, expert opinion on sexual abuse, § 21.3.C.3

SEXUAL ABUSE OF ANIMALS

- Defined, animal cruelty, § 24.6.B.1

SEXUAL ASSAULT

- Generally, §§ 21.1 to 21.5
- Admission of child's out-of-court statements
 - Bobadilla* caution, § 21.4.D.2.b
 - Child abuse interviews or assessments, § 21.4.D.2.b
 - Child testifies during trial, § 21.4.D.1
 - Child unavailable during trial, § 21.4.D.2
 - Nontestimonial statements, § 21.4.D.2.b
 - Testimonial evidence covered by rule, § 21.4.D.2.a
 - Totality of circumstances, § 21.4.D.1
- Admission of expert testimony, § 21.3.C
 - Corpus delicti, § 21.3.C.3
 - Credibility of victim, § 21.3.C.2
 - Psychological and behavioral characteristics of victims, § 21.3.C.1
 - Ultimate question, § 21.3.C.3
- Admission of victim prior sexual conduct
 - Exceptions to general prohibition, § 21.3.A.1
 - Procedural requirements, § 21.3.A.2
- In camera hearings, impeachment of complainant, § 6.9.B.3
- Communication with sexual assault counselor, consent for use, § 21.3.E
- Consent defense
 - Exceptions, § 21.3.G.1
 - Procedural requirements, § 21.3.G.2
- Disclosure of child's videotaped statement
 - Restricted disclosure, § 21.2.B.2
 - Rules of criminal procedure, § 21.2.B.1
- Discovery and pretrial issues, § 21.2
 - Biological samples from defendant, § 21.2.D
 - Disclosure of child's videotaped statement, § 21.2.B
 - Disclosure of confidential information, § 21.2.A

- Pretrial examination of victim, § 21.2.C
- Exceptions to public access to court records, juvenile victims of sexual assault, § 6.10.A.10
- Hearsay, statutory exceptions to rule, § 11.12.D.1
- Nontestimonial and admissible statements, statement to medical provider about sexual abuse, § 10.4.E.2.d.i
- Presentence investigation content, sex offender treatment assessment, § 13.1.B.2.f
- Pretrial examination of victim
 - Depositions, § 21.2.C.3
 - Physical examination, § 21.2.C.1
 - Psychological examination, § 21.2.C.2
- Psychotherapy records of victim
 - Admission of evidence, § 21.3.B.2
 - Obtaining victim records, § 21.3.B.1
- Sentencing, § 21.5
 - Conditional release, § 21.5.B
 - Sex offender assessment, § 21.5.A
- Sexual assault counselor privilege, § 11.11.I
- Special trial issues in cases involving children, § 21.4
 - Admission of child's out-of-court statements, § 21.4.D
 - Collateral perpetrator evidence, § 21.4.E
 - Description of sexual acts, § 21.4.C
 - Determination of child competence to testify, § 21.4.A
 - Manner of child's testimony, § 21.4.B
 - Presence of parent or support person, § 21.4.F
- Statute of limitations, § 21.1
 - Exceptions for charging, § 7.11.B.2
- Trial issues, § 21.3
 - Admission of expert testimony, § 21.3.C
 - Admission of victim prior sexual conduct, § 21.3.A
 - Communication with sexual assault counselor, § 21.3.E
 - Consent defense, § 21.3.G
 - Corroboration of victim testimony, § 21.3.D
 - Psychotherapy records of victim, § 21.3.B
 - Spreigl* evidence, § 21.3.F

SEXUAL ASSAULT COUNSELOR PRIVILEGE

- Generally, § 11.11.I
- Communication with sexual assault counselor, consent for use, § 21.3.E

SEXUAL CONDUCT

- Defined, § 11.7.C.3, § 21.3.A

SHAM MARRIAGES

- Marital privilege, § 11.11.A.3.c

SHOW-UPS

- Pretrial identification of defendants, due process challenges, § 8.6.A.2.d

SIGNATURES

- Warrants, §§ 1.1 to 1.21

SILENCE

- Impeachment, § 11.7.I

SIXTH AMENDMENT

- Appointment of counsel, defendant rights, §§ 3.6 to 3.11
- Right to counsel, defendant statements, § 8.7.D
- Speedy trial, juvenile delinquency, § 23.7

SPECTROGRAPH RESULTS

Frye-Mack test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.viii

SPEEDY TRIAL

Constitutional rights, § 10.1.B.1

Defendant rights, § 10.1.B.1

Attachment of Sixth Amendment rights, § 10.4.A.1

Court supervisory powers, § 10.4.A.4

Minnesota Rules of Criminal Procedure, § 10.4.A.3

Speedy trial and due process, § 10.4.A.2

Test for speedy trial violations, § 10.4.A.5

Delay or unavailability of interpreter, speedy trial considerations, § 5.7.B

Extradition

Interstate Agreement on Detainers (IAD), § 17.2.B

Uniform Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act (UMDDA), § 17.2.B

Interstate Agreement on Detainers

Individuals imprisoned outside of Minnesota, § 10.4.A.7

Prisoner request, § 10.4.A.7.b

Prosecution request, § 10.4.A.7.a

Juvenile delinquency, speedy trial demand, § 23.7

Omnibus hearing timing, continuance or postponement of trial, § 7.10.B

Test for violations

Defendant assertion of right, § 10.4.A.5.c

Length of delay, § 10.4.A.5.a

Prejudice to defendant, § 10.4.A.5.d

Reason for delay, § 10.4.A.5.b

Uniform Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, § 10.4.A.6

Duty to inform prisoner, § 10.4.A.6.b

Notice to prisoner, § 10.4.A.6.a

Procedure following report, § 10.4.A.6.c

Request for disposition, § 10.4.A.6.a

Time of trial, § 10.4.A.6.d

Violations, grounds for challenging grand jury indictment, § 2.25

SPOUSE. See also BATTERED CHILD/WOMAN SYNDROME

Battered child/woman syndrome, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.xi

Marital privilege, § 11.11.A (*See also* MARITAL PRIVILEGE)

Exception for spouse-against-spouse abuse, § 22.4.F

SPREIGL EVIDENCE

Generally, § 11.2

Checklists, 15 categories of prosecutorial misconduct, Chapter 10 Appendix A

Closing argument, misusing *Spreigl* evidence, § 10.15.A.4

Determination by court

Domestic violence, § 11.2.C.1

Factors considered, § 11.2.C.1, § 11.2.C.3

Timing, § 11.2.C.2

Discovery, notice of *Spreigl* evidence, § 11.2.B.3.c

Domestic violence, § 11.2.C.1

Evidence of prior conduct, § 22.4.A.2

Factors considered, § 11.2.C.1

Accomplice-witness testimony, § 11.2.C.3.d

Acquittal, § 11.2.C.3.b.v

Consent to cease and desist order, § 11.2.C.3.b.iv

Corroboration, § 11.2.C.3.b.vi

Dismissal of previous charge, § 11.2.C.3.b.ii

Failure to prosecute, § 11.2.C.3.b.iii

Probative vs. prejudicial, § 11.2.C.3.d

Relevance, § 11.2.C.3.c

Standard of proof, § 11.2.C.3.b.i

Impeachment, § 11.2.A

Jury instruction, § 11.2.D

Admissible evidence, § 11.2.D.1

Clarity of charge, § 11.2.D.1

Notice of *Spreigl* evidence, sanctions, § 11.2.B.4

Notice to defendant, § 11.2.B

Exceptions, § 11.2.B.1

Form and content, § 11.2.B.2

Sanctions for failure to comply, § 11.2.B.4

Timing, § 11.2.B.3

Procedures for use, § 11.2.A

Reverse-*Spreigl* evidence, § 11.2.E

Standard for admission, § 11.2.E.2

Use of evidence, § 11.2.E.1

Sexual assault, trial issues, § 21.3.F

Spreigl vs. other crime types, § 11.2.A

Trial court determination, § 11.2.C

Manner of proof of offense, § 11.2.C.4

STALKING

Domestic violence

Disclosing address of victim in Safe at Home program, § 22.4.G

Stalking or harassment by mail, § 22.4.J

Relationship evidence, prior conduct evidence, § 11.3.A.1

STANDING

Suppressing seized evidence, standing to challenge search and seizure, § 8.2.C.4

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Charging

Exceptions, § 7.11.B

Filing charges, § 7.11.A

Exceptions for charging

Income tax fraud, § 7.11.B.5

Medical assistance and medical care fraud, § 7.11.B.3

Murder, § 7.11.B.1

Sexual assault, § 7.11.B.2

Theft by false representation, swindle, diversion of corporate property, § 7.11.B.4

Grounds for challenging grand jury indictment, § 2.25

Omnibus proceedings, § 7.11

Tolling statute

Absence of defendant, § 7.11.C.2

Confinement in jail, § 7.11.C.1

Continuous offense doctrine, § 7.11.C.3

DNA analysis, § 7.11.C.4

STATUTORY MAXIMUM

Defined, sentencing, § 13.6.A

STAY OF ADJUDICATION

Collateral consequences not justifying, § 13.4.E.1.a

Consequences of stay, § 13.4.E.1.b

Expanded expungement, diversion or stay of adjudication, § 19.2.D.1

Juvenile delinquency, continuance without adjudication, § 23.9.B

Options for sentencing, § 13.4.E.1

Probation revocation, violation of conditions, § 15.4.A.3.a
 Revocation of stay, § 13.4.E.1.c
 Waiver of right to appeal, § 9.6.A

STAY OF EXECUTION

Determining level of sentence, § 13.7.B.2
 Length of stay, § 13.7.B.4

STAY OF IMPOSITION

Determining level of sentence, § 13.7.B.3
 Length of stay, § 13.7.B.4

STIPULATION

Checklists, procedural checklist: stipulation to prosecution's case to obtain appellate review of pretrial ruling, Chapter 9 Appendix A
 Stipulated facts trial, procedure for seeking aggravated sentence, § 13.6.C.4
 Stipulation to prosecution case
 Pretrial ruling, § 9.6.A, § 10.7.B.5
 Withdrawal from agreement, § 9.6.B

STORED COMMUNICATIONS

Warrants, disclosure limitations, § 1.16

STORED INFORMATION

Warrants, § 1.16

STORYTELLING CARDS

Frye-Mack test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.x

SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM

Motion to quash a subpoena duces tecum
 Contents of document vs. act of producing, § 7.8.E.4
 Deposition with documents, § 7.8.E.2
 Limitations, § 7.8.E.4
 Reasonableness factors, § 7.8.E.1

SUBPOENAS

Defendant rights, services other than counsel, § 3.11.A
 Right to compulsory process for witnesses, constitutional basis, § 10.4.D
 Witnesses, securing attendance, § 10.10.A

SUBSTANTIAL BODILY HARM

Defined, § 24.2.B.6

SUMMONS

Discretionary summons, when used, § 2.19
 In lieu of warrant, § 2.18
 Mandatory summons, § 2.18
 When used, § 2.18
 Pretrial release, violations of conditions of release, § 3.15.C.1

SUPPRESSION MOTIONS

Generally, § 8.1
 Defendant statements
 Due process violations, § 8.7.A
 Recording defendant statement (*Scales*), § 8.7.C
 Right to counsel, § 8.7.B
 Self-incrimination rights, § 8.7.B
 Statements obtained in violation of Professional Conduct rule 4.2, § 8.7.E
 Statements obtained in violation of right to counsel, § 8.7.D
 Statutory, procedural, and evidentiary rules on statements, § 8.7.G

Supervisory power of court, § 8.7.F

Fourth Amendment principles

Reasonableness approach, § 8.2.C.2.b
 Warrant approach, § 8.2.C.2.a

Fourth Amendment violations, § 8.2

Forum, § 8.2.B.4
 Grounds for motion, § 8.2.A
 Jurisdiction, § 8.2.B.1
 Return of property, § 8.2.B.2
 Timing, § 8.2.B.3

Hearings

Evidentiary issues, § 8.1.A
 Notice of evidence and identification, § 8.1.A.1
Rasmussen hearings, § 8.1.B
 Time, § 8.1.A.3

Illegally seized evidence

Grounds for motion, § 8.1.C.1, § 8.1.C.3.a, § 8.2.A
 Jurisdiction, § 8.1.C.3.b
 Procedures, § 8.1.C.2
 Property vs. observations, § 8.1.C.1
 Substantive law, § 8.1.C.2.d, § 8.1.C.3.c
 Suppression and return, § 8.1.C
 Unlawful interception of wire or oral communication, § 8.1.C.3

Pretrial identification of defendants, § 8.6

Grounds for suppression, § 8.6.A
 In-court identification, § 8.6.B
 Violation of due process, § 8.6.A.2
 Violation of right to counsel, § 8.6.A.1

Rasmussen hearings

Burden of proof, § 8.1.B.4
 Findings of fact, § 8.1.B.7
 Presence of defendant, § 8.1.B.3
 Rules of evidence, § 8.1.B.5
 Subsequent use of defendant testimony, § 8.1.B.6
 Waiver by defendant effect, § 8.1.B.2
 When held, § 8.1.B.1

Seized evidence, § 8.2.C

Application of law, § 8.2.C.1
 Fourth Amendment principles, § 8.2.C.2
 Legitimate expectation of privacy, § 8.2.C.5
 Standing to challenge search and seizure, § 8.2.C.4
 Threshold questions, § 8.2.C.3

Threshold questions

What constitutes search?, § 8.2.C.3.a
 What constitutes seizure?, § 8.2.C.3.b

Unlawful interception of wire or oral communications, § 8.5

Application of law, § 8.5.C
 Forum for motion, § 8.5.B
 Grounds for motion, § 8.5.A

What constitutes search?

Physical trespass test, § 8.2.C.3.a.ii
 Reasonable expectation of privacy test, § 8.2.C.3.a.i

What constitutes seizure?, § 8.2.C.3.b

SUPPRESSION OF EVIDENCE

Generally, §§ 8.1 to 8.8
 Blood or urine tests, suppression of test results, § 20.8.H
 Challenges to warrant, § 8.3
 Misrepresentations, § 8.3.A

Proper execution of warrant, § 8.3.B
 Time of execution, § 8.3.C
 Defendant statements, § 8.7
 Exceptions to complete suppression, § 8.8
 Evidentiary hearings, felony and gross misdemeanor cases,
 § 7.2.B.2
 Exclusionary rule
 Discovery of valid arrest warrant, § 8.2.C.7.b.vi
 Erroneous court orders, § 8.2.C.7.b.x
 Fruit of the poisonous tree, § 8.2.C.7.a
 Good faith reliance on binding precedent, § 8.2.C.7.b.iv
 Good faith reliance on search warrant, § 8.2.C.7.b.iii
 Independent source exception, § 8.2.C.7.b.ii
 Inevitable discovery exception, § 8.2.C.7.b.i
 Knock and announce violations, § 8.2.C.7.b.v
 Minnesota *vs.* federal good faith exception, § 8.2.C.7.b.viii
 Probation or parole violations, § 8.2.C.7.b.ix
 Purpose of rule, § 8.2.C.7.b
 Recordkeeping error, § 8.2.C.7.b.viii
 Reliance on statutory authorizations, § 8.2.C.7.b.vii
 Statements *vs.* physical evidence, § 8.2.C.7.b.i
 Statutory violations, § 8.2.C.7.b.xii
 Unconstitutional statute, § 8.2.C.7.b.xi
 Fourth Amendment principles
 Exclusionary rule, § 8.2.C.7
 Government action, § 8.2.C.6
 Legitimate expectation of privacy
 Aerial surveillance, § 8.2.C.5.c.xvii
 Boat, § 8.2.C.5.c.xvi
 Commercial premises, § 8.2.C.5.c.iv
 Curtilage, § 8.2.C.5.c.x
 Fish house, § 8.2.C.5.c.xv
 Garages, § 8.2.C.5.c.xii
 Garbage, § 8.2.C.5.c.viii
 Information on cellphone, § 8.2.C.5.c.vi
 Information revealed to third parties, § 8.2.C.5.c.v
 Monitoring electronic device (beeper), § 8.2.C.5.c.ix
 Multi-unit residential buildings, § 8.2.C.5.c.xi
 Open fields, § 8.2.C.5.c.ii
 Overnight guests, § 8.2.C.5.c.i
 Previously searched containers, § 8.2.C.5.c.vii
 Prison cell, § 8.2.C.5.c.xiii
 Short-term guests, § 8.2.C.5.c.ii
 Suspect in custody, § 8.2.C.5.c.xiv
 Thermal imaging, § 8.2.C.5.c.xviii
 Unlawful presence, § 8.2.C.5.c.iii
 Misrepresentations in warrant
 Adequacy of showing per Fourth Amendment, § 8.3.A.2
 Discovery of informant identity, § 8.3.A.4
 Effect of misrepresentations, § 8.3.A.3
 Formal requirements, § 8.3.A.1
 Partial invalidity, § 8.3.A.5
 Motions to suppress, § 8.1
 Proper execution of warrant
 Constitutional *vs.* statutory violations, § 8.3.B.2.b
 Delay in execution, § 8.3.B.2.b
 Delivery of warrant, return and inventory, § 8.3.B.6
 Fourth Amendment *vs.* statutory issues, § 8.3.B.1
 Nighttime searches, § 8.3.B.2.a

Test for suppression, § 8.3.B.1
 Time of execution, § 8.3.B.2
 Unannounced entry, § 8.3.B.3
Rasmussen hearings, § 7.2.B.2
 Suppressing seized evidence
 Exclusionary rule, § 8.2.C.7
 Government action, § 8.2.C.6
 True confirmatory search, § 1.1.E

SURCHARGES

Sentencing proceedings, options for sentencing, § 13.4.E.3

SWAMI

Clergy-penitent privilege, § 11.11.D

SYNTHETIC DRUG SALES

Restitution, § 14.4.B

T

TAB CHARGES. *See also* CHARGING INSTRUMENT

Amending tab charge, § 7.5.A
 Charging instruments, § 2.1

TABLES

Juvenile delinquency, juvenile traffic offense jurisdiction, Chapter 23 Appendix A

TAPE RECORDINGS. *See* ELECTRONIC RECORDINGS

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER

Domestic violence, bail and conditions of release, § 22.3.C.3

THAT IT WAS WRONG

Defined, § 11.18.C

THEFT

Statute of limitations, theft by false representation, swindle, diversion of corporate property, § 7.11.B.4

THIRD PARTIES

Consent, warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, § 8.4.B.5
 Impeachment, cross-examination on other cases, § 11.7.B.2
 Nurse-patient privilege, presence of others, § 11.11.G.4
 Psychologist-patient privilege, presence of others, § 11.11.G.4
 Search incident to lawful arrest, entry into third party home,
 § 8.4.C.9

THIRD PERSONS

Unauthorized persons in room, grounds for challenging grand jury indictment, § 2.25

36-HOUR RULE

Delay
 Extension in exceptional cases, § 3.5.D.3
 Presumed illegal, § 3.5.D.1
 Willful delay in gross misdemeanor, § 3.5.D.2
 First appearance, § 3.4
 Adult *vs.* juvenile time computation, § 3.4.B.1
 Arrest by warrant, § 3.4.D
 Delay, § 3.4.F, § 3.5.D
 Examples, § 3.4.B.2
 Excluded legal holidays, § 3.4.B.3
 Exclusions, § 3.4.B.1.a
 Extensions for cause, § 3.4.B.4

Holding time, § 3.5.B
 Juveniles in adult detention, § 3.4.E
 Misdemeanor arrests, § 3.4.C
 Rationale, § 3.5.C
 Warrantless arrests, § 3.4.B

THREAT OF VIOLENCE

Communication containing threat to injure, Free Speech clause, § 7.13.J

TORTURE

Defined, § 24.2.B.2

TRAFFIC OFFENSES

Juvenile delinquency
 District court original jurisdiction, § 23.1.D.2
 Sentencing for adult traffic offense, § 23.11
 Sentencing proceedings, criminal or traffic surcharge, § 13.4.E.3
 Tables, juvenile traffic offense jurisdiction, Chapter 23 Appendix A

TRAFFIC STOPS

Consent, warrantless searches and warrant exceptions, § 8.4.B.4

TRAFFIC TICKET. *See* UNIFORM TRAFFIC TICKET

TRANSCRIPT

Expungement, prohibiting transcription, § 19.3.C.5.b
 Sentencing proceedings, record, § 13.4.G.2

TRAP AND TRACE DEVICES

Orders, specificity of contents, § 1.17
 Warrants, § 1.17

TRIAL

Generally, §§ 10.1 to 10.20
 Amending complaint, authorization during trial, § 7.5.B.2
 Animal cruelty, § 24.8
Blakely proceedings, § 10.17
 Checklists, 15 categories of prosecutorial misconduct, Chapter 10 Appendix A
 Closing argument
 Control by court, § 10.15.A.3
 Remedy for improper argument, § 10.15.D
 Right to close, § 10.15.A
 Scope, § 10.15.B
 Specific argument content, § 10.15.C
 Constitutional rights, defendants, § 10.4
 Court trial, § 10.2.A.2, § 10.3
 Aggravated sentencing jury waiver, § 10.2.A.2.i
 Discretion of court on jury waiver, § 10.2.A.2.a.i
 Offenses not punishable by incarceration, § 10.2.A.2.b
 Offenses punishable by incarceration, § 10.2.A.2.a
 Order of trial, § 10.7.B
 Responsibility of court, § 10.7.B.2
 Rules of procedure, § 10.3.A
 Stipulation to prosecution's case for pretrial ruling, § 10.7.B.5
 Trial on stipulated evidence or record, § 10.7.B.3
 Trial on stipulated facts, § 10.7.B.4
 Waiver of jury mandatory, § 10.2.A.2.a.ii
 Withdrawal of waiver of jury, § 10.2.A.2.a.iii
 Courtroom control
 Generally, § 10.6
 Closing argument, § 10.15.A.3

Courtroom closure, § 10.6.B
 Courtroom decorum, § 10.6.A
 Direct examination, § 10.11.A
 Excluding public and jury, § 10.6.D
 Gang trial ID restrictions, § 10.4.B
 Grounds for restricting attendance, § 10.4.B
 Juvenile spectators and witnesses, § 10.6.C.4
 Obstreperous defendants, § 10.5.C
 Security measures, § 10.6.B
 Visual and audio recordings in courtroom, § 10.6.E
 Witness issues, § 10.6.C
 Cross-examination, § 10.12
 Leading questions, § 10.12.B
 Scope, § 10.12.A
 Defendant rights
 Advisory/standby counsel, § 10.4.H
 Attachment of Sixth Amendment rights, § 10.4.A.1
 Compulsory process for witnesses, § 10.4.C, § 10.4.D
 Constitutional rights, § 10.4
 Jury trial, § 10.4.C
 Obstreperous defendants, § 10.5.C
 Presence at stages of trial, § 10.5.A
 Privilege against self-incrimination, § 10.4.J
 Public trial, § 10.4.A
 Right of confrontation, § 10.4.E
 Right to be present at trial, § 10.5
 Right to compulsory process for witnesses, § 10.4.D
 Right to counsel, § 10.4.F
 Right to speedy and public trial, § 10.4.A
 Right to testify, § 10.4.I
 Speedy trial, § 10.1.B, § 10.4.A
 Speedy trial and court supervisory powers, § 10.4.A.4
 Speedy trial and due process, § 10.4.A.2
 Speedy trial and Minnesota Rules of Criminal Procedure, § 10.4.A.3
 Test for speedy trial violations, § 10.4.A.5
 Waiver of right to be present at trial, § 10.5.B
 Waiver of right to counsel, § 10.4.G
 Direct examination, § 10.11
 Calling and examination by court, § 10.11.H
 Control of courtroom, § 10.11.A
 Defendant explanation of behavior, § 10.11.D
 Leading questions, § 10.11.B
 Past recollection recorded, § 10.11.G
 Prior consistent statements, § 10.11.E
 Privilege, § 10.11.I
 Refreshing present recollection, § 10.11.F
 Unintended responses, § 10.11.C
 Double jeopardy, attachment of jeopardy, § 7.13.A.1.a
 Juries
 Alternatives to sequestration, § 10.13.B
 Juror activity during evidentiary phase, § 10.13.D
 Jury misconduct, § 10.13.C
 Prejudicial influences, § 10.13.C
 Sequestration during trial, § 10.13.A
 Viewing outside locations, § 10.13.E
 Jury deliberations, § 10.19
 Alternate jurors, § 10.19.A
 Communications with jury, § 10.19.C

- Deadlocked jury, § 10.19.H
- Materials to jury room, § 10.19.D
- Request to review testimony, § 10.19.F
- Sequestration, § 10.19.B
- Supplementary instructions, § 10.19.E
- Taking additional evidence, § 10.19.G
- Jury instructions, § 10.18
 - CRIMJIGs, § 10.18.E
 - Defenses, § 10.18.I
 - Duty of judge, § 10.18.A
 - General criminal case instructions, § 10.18.F
 - Instructions during deliberations, § 10.18.M
 - Lesser included offenses, § 10.18.H
 - Miscellaneous instructions, § 10.18.J
 - Objections to instructions, § 10.18.L
 - Oral instructions, § 10.18.C
 - Requests for specific instructions, § 10.18.G
 - Special interrogatories, § 10.18.K
 - When given, § 10.18.B
 - Written instructions, § 10.18.D
- Jury selection, § 10.8
 - Anonymous jury, § 10.8.C
 - Composition of jury, § 10.8.A
 - Oath of jury, § 10.8.D
 - Selection of jurors, § 10.8.B
- Jury trial, § 10.2.A.1
 - Criminal prosecutions, § 10.2.A.1.b
 - Defendant rights, § 10.2.A.1.a, § 10.4.C
 - Implied consent hearing exception, § 10.2.A.1.d
 - Misdemeanor exceptions, § 10.2.A.1.c
 - Waiver of jury number, § 10.2.A.2.c
- Jury trial vs. court trial, § 10.2
- Jury verdict, § 10.20
 - Form of verdict, § 10.20.A
 - Inconsistent verdict, § 10.20.D
 - Partial verdict, § 10.20.C
 - Polling jury, § 10.20.B.4
 - Receiving verdict, § 10.20.B
- Motion for judgment of acquittal
 - Grounds, § 10.14.B
 - Hearing, § 10.14.D
 - When allowed, § 10.14.C
- Motions, motion for judgment of acquittal, § 10.14
- Opening statements, § 10.9
 - Errors in statement, § 10.9.C
 - Purpose, § 10.9.A.2
 - Remedies for misconduct, § 10.9.D
 - Scope of statement, § 10.9.A.2, § 10.9.B
- Order of final argument
 - Closing, § 10.15.A.2.a
 - Limits, § 10.15.A.2.e
 - Objections, § 10.15.A.2.d
 - Rebuttal, § 10.15.A.2.b
 - Surrebuttal, § 10.15.A.2.c
- Order of jury trial, § 10.7.A
 - Accepting sentencing verdict, § 10.7.A.12
 - Accepting verdict, § 10.7.A.8
 - Aggravated sentencing evidence received, § 10.7.A.9
 - Closing arguments, § 10.7.A.6
 - Evidentiary presentation, § 10.7.A.4
 - Jury charge and deliberation, § 10.7.A.7
 - Jury selected, § 10.7.A.1
 - Opening statements, § 10.7.A.3
 - Preliminary instructions, § 10.7.A.2
 - Rebuttal evidence, § 10.7.A.5
 - Sentencing arguments, § 10.7.A.10
 - Sentencing jury charge and deliberation, § 10.7.A.11
- Order of trial, § 10.7
 - Court trials, § 10.7.B
 - Jury trials, § 10.7.A
- Prosecutor misconduct, two-tier analysis, § 10.16.A
- Prosecutorial error, § 10.16
 - Improper questioning, § 10.16.B
- Public access to trial
 - Grounds for restricting, § 10.4.B
 - Grounds for restricting attendance, § 10.4.B
 - Restricting public, § 10.4.B
- Right of confrontation, when applicable, § 10.4.E.2
- Right to be present at trial
 - Controlling obstreperous defendant, § 10.5.C
 - Presence of defendant, § 10.5.D
 - Stages of trial, § 10.5.A
 - Waiver of right to be present, § 10.5.B
- Right to compulsory process for witnesses, constitutional basis, § 10.4.D
- Right to counsel
 - Advisory and stand-by counsel, § 10.4.H
 - Counsel of choice, § 10.4.F.2
 - Effective assistance of counsel, § 10.4.F.3
 - Purpose, § 10.4.F.1
 - Relinquishment of right, § 10.4.G.1
 - Waiver of Sixth Amendment right, § 10.4.G
- Right to testify, § 10.4.I
- Setting date for trial
 - After not guilty plea, § 10.1.B.2.a
 - Failure to plead, § 10.1.B.2.b
- Speedy trial rights, § 10.1.B.1
 - Individuals imprisoned outside of Minnesota, § 10.4.A.7
- Testimony, defendant right to testify, § 10.4.I
- Time and place, § 10.1
 - Constitutional right to speedy trial, § 10.1.B.1
 - Setting date, § 10.1.B.2
 - Trial time, § 10.1.B.3
- Time of trial
 - Felonies and gross misdemeanors, § 10.1.B.3.a
 - Individuals imprisoned outside of Minnesota, § 10.4.A.7
 - Minnesota prisoners, § 10.4.A.6
 - Misdemeanors, § 10.1.B.3.b
 - Uniform Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, § 10.4.A.6.d
- Venue, § 10.1.A
- Voir dire, § 10.8.B.3
- Witnesses, § 10.10
 - Competency, § 10.10.C
 - Oaths and affirmations, § 10.10.D
 - Sequestration from courtroom, § 10.10.B
 - Subpoenas for attendance, § 10.10.A

TRUE CONFIRMATORY SEARCH

Defined, § 1.1.E

24-HOUR RULE

Juveniles, adult detention placement, § 3.4.E

U**ULTIMATE QUESTION**

Expert witnesses, § 11.9.A.2

UNANNOUNCED ENTRY. *See* **NO-KNOCK ENTRY****UNAVAILABILITY**

Defined, § 11.12.B

UNFAIR PREJUDICE

Defined, § 11.1

UNIFORM CRIMINAL EXTRADITION ACT (UCEA)

Generally, § 17.1.A

Juvenile court proceedings, § 23.15.B

UNIFORM MANDATORY DISPOSITION OF DETAINERS ACT (UMDDA)

Extradition, § 17.2.B

Speedy trial, § 10.4.A.6

UNIFORM TRAFFIC TICKET

Citations, requirements, § 2.4.A

Contents, § 2.20.A

Defects, impact, § 2.20.B

Form, complaint and summons, § 2.20

UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLES (UAVs)

Warrantless uses, § 1.21

Warrants, § 1.21

V**VAGUENESS**

Defendant rights, § 7.13.F.1

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

Investigative stops and searches, § 8.4.D.9.d

VENUE

Change of venue

Discretion of court, § 7.9.E.2

Duty of court, § 7.9.B.1

Grounds for, § 7.9.D

Limitations, § 7.9.I

Motion timing, § 7.9.A.1, § 7.9.A.1.c

New location, § 7.9.E.1

Number of transfers permitted, § 7.9.G

Pretrial publicity, § 7.9.B.2

Proceedings following transfer, § 7.9.F

Purpose, § 7.9.B

Standard of review, § 7.9.H

Transfer to any county in state, § 7.9.E

Waiver, § 7.9.I

Who may request, § 7.9.C

As element of offense, § 10.1.A.2

Circumstantial vs. direct evidence, § 10.1.A.2.a

No waiver, § 10.1.A.2.b

Juvenile delinquency, transfer of venue, § 23.1.B

Number of transfers permitted

Fair trial considerations, § 7.9.G.1

Prejudicial publicity exception, § 7.9.G.2

Place of trial, § 10.1.A.1

Objections and waiver, § 10.1.A.1.a

Post-conviction remedies, hearing, § 16.3.B

Pretrial publicity

Juror awareness, § 7.9.B.2.a

Methods of proof, § 7.9.B.2.a

Proceedings following transfer

Defendant conditionally released, § 7.9.F.2

Defendant in custody, § 7.9.F.1

Trial, § 10.1.A

VERDICT

Charging instrument defects, amendment prior to verdict, § 7.6.C

Form of verdict, § 10.20.A

General verdict, § 10.20.A.1

Verdict forms, § 10.20.A.2

Impeachment of verdict (*See* **IMPEACHMENT OF VERDICT**)

Inconsistent verdicts, § 10.20.D

Jury verdict, § 10.20

Motion for judgment of acquittal, update to motion for directed verdict, § 10.14.A

Partial verdict, § 10.20.C

Multiple defendants, § 10.20.C.1

Single defendant/multiple charges, § 10.20.C.2

Polling jury

Conforming poll, § 10.20.B.4.c

Failure to request as waiver, § 10.20.B.4.a

Nonconforming poll, § 10.20.B.4.b

Post-verdict motions (*See* **POST-VERDICT MOTIONS**)

Receiving verdict, § 10.20.B

Acceptance of verdict, § 10.20.B.5

Announcing verdict, § 10.20.B.2

Corporations, § 10.20.B.1.c

Defendant's presence, § 10.20.B.1.a

Misdemeanors, § 10.20.B.1.b

Polling jury, § 10.20.B.4

Summoning the parties, § 10.20.B.1

Unanimity, § 10.20.B.3

Verdict forms

Lesser included offenses, § 10.18.H.3, § 10.20.A.2.a

Special verdicts, § 10.20.A.2.b

VETERINARIANS

Animal cruelty, enforcement authorities, § 24.2.C.4

VICTIMS

Criminal sexual conduct, corroboration issues, § 11.6.E

Domestic violence

Disclosing address of victim in Safe at Home program, § 22.4.G

Notice of bail hearing to victims, § 22.3.B

Notice of release and conditions, § 3.20.C

Out-of-court statements by victim, § 22.4.D

Review hearing notice, § 3.21

Exceptions to public access to court records, juvenile victims of sexual assault, § 6.10.A.10

- Felony sentencing under the guidelines, vulnerability of victim, § 13.5.E.3.a
- Multiple victims, multiple counts sentencing, § 13.3.D.2
- Presentence investigation, information relating to victims, § 13.1.B.2.c
- Prosecutor disclosure, physical and psychological exam of victim, § 6.2.A.7
- Prosecutor disclosure by court order, crime victim's cellphone, § 6.2.C.12
- Relationship evidence, victim state of mind, § 11.3.D
- Sentencing proceedings, victim impact statements, § 13.4.C.1.a
- Sexual assault
 - Admission of victim prior sexual conduct, § 21.3.A
 - Disclosure of child's videotaped statement, § 21.2.B
 - Psychological and behavioral characteristics of victims, § 21.3.C.1
 - Psychotherapy records of victim, § 21.3.B

VIDEO RECORDINGS. *See also* **ELECTRONIC RECORDINGS**

- Admissibility, § 11.15.B
 - Discretion of court, § 11.15.A
 - Unfair prejudicial effect, § 11.15.C
- Courtroom control, visual and audio recordings in courtroom, § 10.6.E
- Domestic violence, dissemination of private sexual images, § 22.4.K

VISUAL AIDS

- Admissibility as evidence, § 11.16

VISUAL AND AUDIO RECORDINGS IN COURTROOM

- Procedures for coverage, § 10.6.E.2

VOICEPRINTS

- Frye-Mack* test, application of law, § 11.8.A.1.c.viii

VOIR DIRE

- Criminal record of jurors, § 10.8.B.3.e
- Improper questions, § 10.8.B.3.d
- Jury selection, § 10.8.B.3
- Pretrial publicity questions, § 10.8.B.3.f
- Purpose and scope, § 10.8.B.3.a
- Reasonable and proper questions, § 10.8.B.3.c
- Time limits, § 10.8.B.3.g
- Written questionnaires, § 10.8.B.3.b

VOLUNTARY INTOXICATION

- Jury instructions, § 10.18.J.1

VOUCHING

- Checklists, 15 categories of prosecutorial misconduct, Chapter 10 Appendix A

W

WARRANTLESS ARREST

- Appearance in court, timing, § 3.5.B
- First appearance, 36-hour rule, § 3.4.B
- Pretrial release, violations of conditions of release, § 3.15.C.2
- Search incident to lawful arrest
 - Arrest by peace officer without warrant, § 8.4.C.4
 - Warrantless arrest exceptions, § 8.4.C.5

- 36-hour rule, first appearance, § 3.4.B

WARRANTLESS ARREST EXCEPTIONS

- Investigative stops and searches, § 8.4.D
- Investigatory seizure, § 8.4.D.1

WARRANTLESS SEARCHES AND WARRANT EXCEPTIONS

- Generally, § 8.4
- Administrative searches, § 8.4.K
 - Closely regulated industry exception, § 8.4.K.1
- Animal cruelty, warrant exceptions, § 24.5.A
- Automobile exception (*Carroll/Ross* doctrine), § 8.4.I
 - General rule, § 8.4.I.1
 - Passenger belongings, § 8.4.I.7
 - Petty misdemeanors, § 8.4.I.3
 - Probable cause examples, § 8.4.I.2
 - Rationale, § 8.4.I.2
 - Scope of search, § 8.4.I.6
 - Time of search, § 8.4.I.5
 - Vehicles included, § 8.4.I.4
- Consent, § 8.4.B
 - Acquiescence to a claim of authority, § 8.4.B.2
 - Burden of proof, § 8.4.B.1
 - Effect of custody, § 8.4.B.3
 - Electronic recordings, § 8.4.B.7
 - Tacit consent, § 8.4.B.6
 - Third parties giving consent, § 8.4.B.5
 - Traffic stops, § 8.4.B.4
- Court-made exceptions, § 8.4.A
- Evanescent evidence from accused's body, § 8.4.H
- Exigent circumstances, § 8.4.G
 - Alcohol concentration tests, § 8.4.G.5
 - Community caretaking exception, § 8.4.G.6
 - Crime scene, § 8.4.G.4
 - Emergencies, § 8.4.G.6
 - Expanded search of home, § 8.4.G.7
 - General rule, § 8.4.G.1
 - Police-created exigency, § 8.4.G.3
 - Sufficiency of exigency, § 8.4.G.2
- Forfeitable contraband, § 8.4.N
- Identification, § 8.4.M
- Inventory searches, § 8.4.E
 - Automobiles, § 8.4.E.1
 - Persons, § 8.4.E.3
 - Scope of search, § 8.4.E.2
- Investigative stops and searches, § 8.4.D
 - Adequacy of factual basis, § 8.4.D.4
 - Fleeing suspects, § 8.4.D.2
 - Frisk for weapons, § 8.4.D.10
 - Investigative seizure, § 8.4.D.1
 - Lawful stops, § 8.4.D.3
 - Length and scope of duration, § 8.4.D.9
 - Mistake of law, § 8.4.D.6
 - Other seizures, § 8.4.D.8
 - Previous criminal activity, § 8.4.D.5
 - Seizure of containers or property, § 8.4.D.1.a
 - Seizure vs. no seizure examples, § 8.4.D.1
 - Source of information, § 8.4.D.7
- Plain view doctrine, § 8.4.F

Immediately apparent evidence, § 8.4.F.1
 Immediately apparent incriminating nature of evidence, § 8.4.F.5
 Initial intrusion lawful, § 8.4.F.2
 Non-intrusive open view, § 8.4.F.3
 Pre-intrusive open view, § 8.4.F.4
 Protective sweeps, § 8.4.F.4
 Supervision of arrestees, § 8.4.F.4
 Probation or parole, § 8.4.J
 Public school officials, § 8.4.L
 Search incident to lawful arrest
 Arrest by peace officer without warrant, § 8.4.C.4
 Arrest of recent occupants of vehicles, § 8.4.C.24
 Arrest supported by warrant, § 8.4.C.12
 Biological specimens, § 8.4.C.21
 Citizen's arrest, § 8.4.C.17
 Custodial arrest requirement, § 8.4.C.6
 Delayed search, § 8.4.C.22
 Entry into suspect home, § 8.4.C.7, § 8.4.C.14
 Entry into third party home, § 8.4.C.9
 Hot pursuit, § 8.4.C.8
 Jurisdictional authority, § 8.4.C.16
 Lawful arrest, § 8.4.C.1
 Misidentification of arrestee, § 8.4.C.15
 No bar to conviction for illegal arrest, § 8.4.C.11
 No right to resist, § 8.4.C.10
 Observation of weapon, § 8.4.C.3
 Protective sweep, § 8.4.C.23
 Reasonable or probable cause, § 8.4.C.2
 Requirements, § 8.4.C
 Scope of search, § 8.4.C.18
 Scope of search of person, § 8.4.C.19
 Within their immediate control, § 8.4.C.20
 Time of arrest, § 8.4.C.13
 Warrantless arrest exceptions, § 8.4.C.5
 Suppression of defendant statements, § 8.7
 Due process violations, § 8.7.A
 Recording defendant statement (*Scales*), § 8.7.C
 Right to counsel, § 8.7.B
 Self-incrimination rights, § 8.7.B
 Statements obtained in violation of Professional Conduct rule 4.2, § 8.7.E
 Statements obtained in violation of right to counsel, § 8.7.D
 Statutory, procedural, and evidentiary rules on statements, § 8.7.G
 Supervisory power of court, § 8.7.F
 Suppression of pretrial identification of defendants, § 8.6
 Grounds for suppression, § 8.6.A
 In-court identification, § 8.6.B
 Violation of due process, § 8.6.A.2
 Violation of right to counsel, § 8.6.A.1
 Third party consent
 Co-inhabitant veto, § 8.4.B.5.d
 Co-inhabitants, § 8.4.B.5.c
 Lessors, § 8.4.B.5.b
 Mutual use requirement, § 8.4.B.5.a
 Search of vehicle passenger personal items, § 8.4.B.5.e
 Unlawful interception of wire or oral communications, § 8.5
 Application of law, § 8.5.C

Forum for motion, § 8.5.B
 Grounds for motion, § 8.5.A

WARRANTS

Generally, §§ 1.1 to 1.21
 Arrest warrants, exceptions to public access, § 6.10.A.1
 Challenges to warrant, suppression of evidence, § 8.3
 Defendant failure to appear, contents, § 2.17
 Electronic communications, § 1.19
 Foreign corporations, § 1.20
 Electronic device location information, § 1.18
 Electronic monitoring devices, installation and monitoring, § 1.14
 Electronically stored information (ESI), § 1.16
 Juvenile delinquency, district court original jurisdiction, § 23.1.D.4
 Mandatory warrants, defendant failure to appear, § 2.17
 Mobile tracking devices, § 1.15
 Pen registers, § 1.17
 Pretrial release, violations of conditions of release, § 3.15.C.1
 Remote computing services, § 1.19
 Foreign corporations, § 1.20
 Search warrants, §§ 1.1 to 1.8
 Stored communications, disclosure limitations, § 1.16
 Trap and trace devices, § 1.17
 Unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs), § 1.21
 Wiretapping warrants, §§ 1.9 to 1.13

WATERCRAFT

Animal cruelty, chasing wildlife, § 24.6.B.9

WEAPONS. *See also* FIREARMS

Constructive possession doctrine, proof of constructive possession, § 11.20
 Domestic assault convictions, firearm forfeiture, § 22.2.C
 Driving while impaired (DWI), carrying pistol while intoxicated, § 20.11.I
 Expungement, firearms restriction, § 19.2.F
 Felony sentencing under the guidelines, dangerous weapon or firearm, § 13.5.C.3.a
 Forms, firearms order and notice, Chapter 22 Appendix A
 Gunshot residue, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.xiii
 Investigative stops and searches, frisk for weapons, § 8.4.D.10
 Nontestimonial and admissible statements, firearm trace reports, § 10.4.E.2.d.iv
 Reckless discharge of firearm, jury instructions, § 10.18.J.18
 Statutory sentencing enhancements, dangerous weapons and firearms statute, § 13.6.D.3.d

WIRETAP INFORMATION

In camera hearings, discovery issues use, § 6.9.B.6
 Exceptions to public access to court records, § 6.10.A.4
 Suppression motions, unlawful interception of wire or oral communication, § 8.1.C.3
 Unlawful interception of wire or oral communications, § 8.5
 Application of law, § 8.5.C
 Forum for motion, § 8.5.B
 Grounds for motion, § 8.5.A

WIRETAPPING WARRANTS

Generally, §§ 1.9 to 1.13
 Application
 Contents, § 1.10.C

- Disposition of, § 1.11
 - Constitutionality, § 1.9.A
 - Contents, § 1.11.B
 - Denial of application, § 1.11.A
 - Eavesdropping, as search, § 1.9
 - Execution, post-execution requirements, § 1.12
 - Extensions, § 1.11.C
 - Grant of warrant, § 1.11.B
 - Interception without warrant, emergencies, § 1.13
 - Issuance of warrant, § 1.11.B
 - Post-execution requirements
 - Inventory to relevant persons, § 1.12.C
 - Report to state court administrator, § 1.12.D
 - Return by officer filing, § 1.12.A
 - Sealing materials, § 1.12.B
 - Probable cause, § 1.9
 - Corroboration of anonymous tip, § 1.10.B
 - Procedures and limits, § 1.10
 - Application details required, § 1.10.C
 - Probable cause standard, § 1.10.B
 - Requirements for issuance, § 1.10.A
 - Renewals, § 1.11.C
 - Secrecy, § 1.9.B
 - Specifications, § 1.11.B
- WITHIN THEIR IMMEDIATE CONTROL**
- Defined, § 8.4.C.20
- WITNESSES**
- Generally, § 10.10
 - Checklists, 15 categories of prosecutorial misconduct, Chapter 10 Appendix A
 - Communication impairments, interpreter mandatory, § 5.2.A
 - Competency, § 10.10.C
 - Attorneys, § 10.10.C.6
 - Co-defendants and accomplices, § 10.10.C.10
 - Determination of competency, § 10.10.C.3
 - Felons, § 10.10.C.9
 - Judge, § 10.10.C.7
 - Jurors, § 10.10.C.8
 - Juveniles, § 10.10.C.4
 - Requirements, § 10.10.C.1
 - Spouses, § 10.10.C.5
 - Statutory incompetency, § 10.10.C.2
 - Courtroom control
 - Courtroom closure, § 10.6.C.2
 - Juvenile spectators and witnesses, § 10.6.C.4
 - Physical restraints, § 10.6.C.3
 - Sequestration, § 10.6.C.1
 - Defendant disclosure without court order
 - Defense witnesses, § 6.3.A.1
 - Oral statements of witnesses, § 6.3.A.3
 - Written or recorded statements of witnesses, § 6.3.A.2
 - Determination of competency
 - Persons present, § 10.10.C.3.a
 - Psychiatric evaluation, § 10.10.C.3.b
 - Discovery
 - Defendant disclosure, § 6.3.A
 - Motion hearing witnesses, § 6.4
 - Prosecutor disclosure, § 6.2.A.2
 - Drug recognition testimony, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.v
 - Expert witnesses
 - Generally, § 11.9
 - Animal cruelty, § 24.8.C
 - Forms, sample grand jury charge, Chapter 2 Appendix A
 - Grand juries, granting witness immunity, § 2.22.C.1
 - Grand jury indictments, defense requests to state for witness information, § 2.23.E
 - Immunity for compelled testimony
 - Federal prosecution, § 7.8.D.4.c
 - Future prosecutions, § 7.8.D.4.a
 - Perjury effect, § 7.8.D.4.b
 - Impeachment, character and reputation of witness, § 11.7.C
 - Leading questions
 - Hostile witness, § 10.11.B.1
 - Impaired witness, § 10.11.B.2
 - Marital privilege, § 11.11.A
 - Motion to compel testimony
 - Immunity, § 7.8.D.4
 - Procedure, § 7.8.D.2
 - Standing, § 7.8.D.3
 - Use immunity for witness, § 7.8.D.1
 - Motions relating to witnesses, § 7.8
 - Motion for depositions, § 7.8.A
 - Motion for physical examination, § 7.8.C
 - Motion for psychiatric examination, § 7.8.B
 - Motion to compel testimony, § 7.8.D
 - Payment of expenses, § 7.8.A.1
 - Nondiscoverable information, witnesses under prosecutor certification, § 6.5.B
 - Oaths and affirmations, § 10.10.D
 - Form or language, § 10.10.D.3
 - Persons administering, § 10.10.D.2
 - Requirement, § 10.10.D.1
 - Privilege against self-incrimination
 - Granting immunity to witness, § 10.4.J.2.b
 - Legal obligations to produce information, § 10.4.J.2.d
 - Witness waiver, § 10.4.J.3.b
 - Projective storytelling cards, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.x
 - Prosecutor disclosure, witness interviews, § 6.2.A.2
 - Securing attendance by subpoena
 - Bail, § 10.10.A.7
 - Defense witness reimbursement, § 10.10.A.5.a
 - Depositions, § 10.10.A.3.a
 - Out of state witnesses, § 10.10.A.5
 - Penalty for failure to obey, § 10.10.A.4
 - Personal service, § 10.10.A.2.a
 - Residents required to testify in another state, § 10.10.A.6
 - Restrictions, § 10.10.A.3
 - Service by mail, § 10.10.A.2.b
 - Service of process, § 10.10.A.2
 - Unrepresented defendants, § 10.10.A.3.b
 - Who issues, § 10.10.A.1
 - Sequestering or excluding from courtroom, § 10.10.B
 - Investigating officers and experts, § 10.10.B.1
 - Suggested procedure, § 10.10.B.2
 - Sequestration from courtroom, § 10.10.B
 - Subpoenas for attendance, § 10.10.A
 - Trial, § 10.10

WOMEN. *See also* **BATTERED CHILD/WOMAN SYNDROME**

Battered child/woman syndrome, *Frye-Mack* test, § 11.8.A.1.c.xi

WORK PRODUCT

Nondiscoverable information, § 6.5.A

Refreshing present recollection, examination limits by opposing party, § 10.11.F.4

WRIT OF HABEAS CORPUS

Generally, § 16.6

WRITTEN STATEMENTS

Rule of completeness, § 11.13

X, Y, Z